

**From nine locations  
nationwide:**

**a live tribute to  
Apollo and look  
forward to Artemis.**

► MIKE, LOOKING BACK FROM 50  
YEARS OUT, WHAT DO YOU SEE  
AS APOLLO 11'S LEGACY?

MICHAEL, YOU WERE A TEST  
PILOT WHEN YOU QUALIFIED TO  
BECOME AN ASTRONAUT ...  
ZENA, A MEMBER OF THE CLASS

1  
00:00:05,780 --> 00:00:05,300  
just past a two-minute mark in the

2  
00:00:08,629 --> 00:00:05,790  
countdown

3  
00:00:09,350 --> 00:00:08,639  
t-minus one minute 54 seconds and

4  
00:00:11,530 --> 00:00:09,360  
counting

5  
00:00:13,820 --> 00:00:11,540  
our status board indicates that the

6  
00:00:16,790 --> 00:00:13,830  
oxidizer tanks in the second and third

7  
00:00:18,550 --> 00:00:16,800  
stages now have pressurized we continue

8  
00:00:21,650 --> 00:00:18,560  
to build up pressure in all three stages

9  
00:00:27,230 --> 00:00:21,660  
here at the last minute to prepare it

10  
00:00:30,560 --> 00:00:27,240  
for liftoff t minus 1 minute 35 seconds

11  
00:00:32,930 --> 00:00:30,570  
on the Apollo mission flight to land the

12  
00:00:35,360 --> 00:00:32,940  
first men on the moon all indications

13  
00:00:37,160 --> 00:00:35,370

are coming in to the control center at

14

00:00:39,530 --> 00:00:37,170

this time indicate the earth roll 1

15

00:00:41,389 --> 00:00:39,540

minute 25 seconds and counting our

16

00:00:43,639 --> 00:00:41,399

status board indicates the third stage

17

00:00:46,069 --> 00:00:43,649

completely pressurized waiting second

18

00:00:48,889 --> 00:00:46,079

mark has now been cast was on full

19

00:00:51,290 --> 00:00:48,899

internal power at the 52nd month in the

20

00:00:54,049 --> 00:00:51,300

compound garden system third one in

21

00:00:55,790 --> 00:00:54,059

Phillips 17 seconds leading up to the

22

00:00:58,430 --> 00:00:55,800

ignition sequence at eight point nine

23

00:01:01,819 --> 00:00:58,440

seconds they're approaching the 62nd

24

00:01:03,439 --> 00:01:01,829

month on the Apollo 11 mission t-minus

25

00:01:07,100 --> 00:01:03,449

50 seconds and counting

26  
00:01:08,230 --> 00:01:07,110  
we've had P minus 50 55 seconds and

27  
00:01:10,609 --> 00:01:08,240  
counting

28  
00:01:12,260 --> 00:01:10,619  
Neil Armstrong District where the bat

29  
00:01:15,170 --> 00:01:12,270  
that's been a real smooth compound we

30  
00:01:17,870 --> 00:01:15,180  
passed the 52nd month power transfer is

31  
00:01:21,170 --> 00:01:17,880  
complete for on internal power with the

32  
00:01:24,180 --> 00:01:21,180  
launch vehicle at the time forty seconds

33  
00:01:41,070 --> 00:01:24,190  
away on the Apollo 11 football

34  
00:01:44,950 --> 00:01:43,000  
20 seconds mentality

35  
00:01:48,240 --> 00:01:44,960  
[Music]

36  
00:02:06,050 --> 00:01:48,250  
t-minus 15 seconds guidance is internal

37  
00:02:06,060 --> 00:02:14,960  
[Music]

38  
00:02:23,010 --> 00:02:19,350

hi I'm Mike Collins 50 years ago Neil

39

00:02:25,350 --> 00:02:23,020

Armstrong Buzz Aldrin and I suited up in

40

00:02:29,430 --> 00:02:25,360

this very room at that time we were on

41

00:02:31,670 --> 00:02:29,440

our way to make history with Apollo 11

42

00:02:44,970 --> 00:02:31,680

the first lunar landing

43

00:02:48,540 --> 00:02:44,980

[Music]

44

00:02:51,520 --> 00:02:48,550

and there they are the men of Apollo 11

45

00:02:54,430 --> 00:02:51,530

immortalized in bronze a seven-foot-tall

46

00:02:56,070 --> 00:02:54,440

statue outside the Saturn 5 Center at

47

00:02:59,200 --> 00:02:56,080

the Kennedy Space Center in Florida

48

00:03:01,510 --> 00:02:59,210

meanwhile inside the Saturn 5 Center we

49

00:03:04,120 --> 00:03:01,520

welcome you to our show about NASA's

50

00:03:06,460 --> 00:03:04,130

giant leaps past and present hello

51  
00:03:08,410 --> 00:03:06,470  
everyone I'm Darryl nail and I'm Murray

52  
00:03:10,750 --> 00:03:08,420  
Lewis and we are sitting underneath the

53  
00:03:13,660 --> 00:03:10,760  
Saturn 5 rocket just behind us it's the

54  
00:03:16,870 --> 00:03:13,670  
most powerful ever flown the Saturn 5

55  
00:03:19,420 --> 00:03:16,880  
7.6 million pounds of thrust propelled

56  
00:03:21,610 --> 00:03:19,430  
Apollo 11 and a total of 24 American

57  
00:03:23,380 --> 00:03:21,620  
astronauts to the moon and America's

58  
00:03:25,750 --> 00:03:23,390  
next giant leap to the moon will blast

59  
00:03:28,060 --> 00:03:25,760  
off from right here in Florida and we

60  
00:03:30,310 --> 00:03:28,070  
have teams of Broadcasters astronauts

61  
00:03:32,050 --> 00:03:30,320  
and other guests across the country to

62  
00:03:33,850 --> 00:03:32,060  
help us honor history you see them there

63  
00:03:35,770 --> 00:03:33,860

they will also help us project the

64

00:03:37,960 --> 00:03:35,780

future we'll take you to the Johnson

65

00:03:40,570 --> 00:03:37,970

Space Center in Houston the US Space and

66

00:03:42,670 --> 00:03:40,580

Rocket Center in Huntsville Alabama to

67

00:03:45,310 --> 00:03:42,680

Neil Armstrong's hometown of Wapakoneta

68

00:03:48,370 --> 00:03:45,320

Ohio to the Museum of Flight in Seattle

69

00:03:50,890 --> 00:03:48,380

and to some special guests hey is that

70

00:03:53,740 --> 00:03:50,900

Adam Savage there yeah for Mythbusters

71

00:03:57,070 --> 00:03:53,750

oh I see him there and they are on the

72

00:04:00,160 --> 00:03:57,080

National Mall in Washington DC and I'm

73

00:04:02,440 --> 00:04:00,170

Karen Fox from NASA just a few minutes

74

00:04:04,690 --> 00:04:02,450

we'll be talking live with Apollo 11

75

00:04:11,229 --> 00:04:04,700

astronauts Buzz Aldrin and Michael

76

00:04:13,479 --> 00:04:11,239

Collins hi everyone

77

00:04:15,610 --> 00:04:13,489

Danyelle Dallas Russa and I'm beyond

78

00:04:17,650 --> 00:04:15,620

thrilled to be here at the Kennedy Space

79

00:04:19,659 --> 00:04:17,660

Center to be celebrating the Apollo 11

80

00:04:21,940 --> 00:04:19,669

anniversary where we're gonna be

81

00:04:24,100 --> 00:04:21,950

celebrating and taking your questions

82

00:04:25,900 --> 00:04:24,110

and comments on social media we're even

83

00:04:27,760 --> 00:04:25,910

going to be interviewing people live at

84

00:04:29,620 --> 00:04:27,770

this Center if we don't get around to

85

00:04:32,110 --> 00:04:29,630

your questions or comments on this show

86

00:04:34,150 --> 00:04:32,120

don't worry we have a team on standby

87

00:04:36,820 --> 00:04:34,160

ready to respond to you all you have to

88

00:04:42,580 --> 00:04:36,830

do is remember to the hashtag Apollo

89

00:04:44,950 --> 00:04:42,590

50th all right thanks Danielle the 50th

90

00:04:47,440 --> 00:04:44,960

anniversary of Apollo 11 is of course

91

00:04:49,690 --> 00:04:47,450

why we're here today we begin with our

92

00:04:51,400 --> 00:04:49,700

first look at the remarkable historic

93

00:04:52,420 --> 00:04:51,410

achievement that the whole world is

94

00:04:54,490 --> 00:04:52,430

celebrating

95

00:05:05,070 --> 00:04:54,500

that giant leap changed history and

96

00:05:09,430 --> 00:05:08,680

okay retro go fight Oh guide go control

97

00:05:16,290 --> 00:05:09,440

go

98

00:05:20,440 --> 00:05:16,300

undocking Armstrong Aldrin and Collins

99

00:05:23,020 --> 00:05:20,450

arrived at the moon on Saturday July 19

100

00:05:25,930 --> 00:05:23,030

when we did get close and we rolled out

101  
00:05:28,200 --> 00:05:25,940  
and saw it for the first time it was it

102  
00:05:33,220 --> 00:05:28,210  
was a revelation it was gigantic it

103  
00:05:39,040 --> 00:05:36,130  
the next day Sunday July 20th was

104  
00:05:42,220 --> 00:05:39,050  
landing and a lot of anticipation we

105  
00:05:45,220 --> 00:05:42,230  
finally come to the day the moment that

106  
00:05:47,650 --> 00:05:45,230  
this is about to commence landing on the

107  
00:05:50,440 --> 00:05:47,660  
moon was absolutely the most difficult

108  
00:05:53,890 --> 00:05:50,450  
piece of any Apollo mission okay think

109  
00:05:57,040 --> 00:05:53,900  
about it as a controlled fall out of

110  
00:05:59,830 --> 00:05:57,050  
lunar orbit the problem is in this

111  
00:06:06,910 --> 00:05:59,840  
controlled fall out of orbit you only

112  
00:06:09,520 --> 00:06:06,920  
have enough fuel for one fry the

113  
00:06:12,280 --> 00:06:09,530

trajectory had been wrong with they were

114

00:06:15,850 --> 00:06:12,290

targeted into this inhospitable place

115

00:06:19,660 --> 00:06:15,860

then it had to fly over this area at a

116

00:06:21,940 --> 00:06:19,670

high ford velocity then pitch up to slow

117

00:06:25,600 --> 00:06:21,950

down so they killed at forward velocity

118

00:06:28,750 --> 00:06:25,610

and then start down like a helicopter so

119

00:06:32,110 --> 00:06:28,760

now we're critical fuel state and that's

120

00:06:41,020 --> 00:06:32,120

why the 60 second call was given and in

121

00:06:43,260 --> 00:06:41,030

the thirty second call 20 seconds

122

00:06:45,190 --> 00:06:43,270

[Music]

123

00:06:48,490 --> 00:06:45,200

okay engine stop

124

00:06:51,600 --> 00:06:48,500

ACA out of detent tokoto both autos even

125

00:06:57,100 --> 00:06:51,610

a command override off and then I'm off

126  
00:07:03,870 --> 00:06:57,110  
for 13 events we copy you down eagle

127  
00:07:07,990 --> 00:07:06,490  
tranquility we copy on the ground you

128  
00:07:11,410 --> 00:07:08,000  
got a bunch of guys about to turn blue

129  
00:07:13,480 --> 00:07:11,420  
we're breathing again thanks a lot the

130  
00:07:18,790 --> 00:07:13,490  
landing to me was a great celebration

131  
00:07:30,670 --> 00:07:18,800  
the nation was almost euphoric the

132  
00:07:33,160 --> 00:07:30,680  
United States Apollo 11 commander Neil

133  
00:07:36,610 --> 00:07:33,170  
Armstrong is forever known as the first

134  
00:07:39,190 --> 00:07:36,620  
man he passed away in 2012 but his small

135  
00:07:55,690 --> 00:07:39,200  
step on the lunar surface continues to

136  
00:08:09,770 --> 00:08:07,220  
[Music]

137  
00:08:15,550 --> 00:08:09,780  
our knowledge of the universe around us

138  
00:08:15,560 --> 00:08:19,000

[Music]

139

00:08:24,020 --> 00:08:21,590

this is the new ocean and we must sail

140

00:08:30,710 --> 00:08:24,030

upon it and we must be a leader on it

141

00:08:32,210 --> 00:08:30,720

and that caught people's imagination and

142

00:08:34,640 --> 00:08:32,220

later will speak to some Apollo

143

00:08:37,580 --> 00:08:34,650

astronauts live and we'll also hear from

144

00:08:39,800 --> 00:08:37,590

Neil Armstrong son mark Darrell look

145

00:08:42,050 --> 00:08:39,810

forward to that Neil Armstrong son looks

146

00:08:43,760 --> 00:08:42,060

just like it - doesn't he I love

147

00:08:45,410 --> 00:08:43,770

listening to his great guy we've got our

148

00:08:46,970 --> 00:08:45,420

own astronauts here - three

149

00:08:49,520 --> 00:08:46,980

talk to us Stan love in just a little

150

00:08:51,620 --> 00:08:49,530

bit even as we celebrate the historic

151  
00:08:53,900 --> 00:08:51,630  
milestone of Apollo 11 we're working

152  
00:08:56,090 --> 00:08:53,910  
hard to return humans to the moon in the

153  
00:08:58,970 --> 00:08:56,100  
next five years as we plot an eventual

154  
00:09:02,060 --> 00:08:58,980  
course to Mars we call it the Artemis

155  
00:09:06,470 --> 00:09:02,070  
program a 21st century successor to

156  
00:09:08,210 --> 00:09:06,480  
Apollo Artemis was Apollo's twin sister

157  
00:09:10,550 --> 00:09:08,220  
and goddess of the moon in Greek

158  
00:09:12,980 --> 00:09:10,560  
mythology we'll carry that name with us

159  
00:09:16,250 --> 00:09:12,990  
to the moon again landing astronauts by

160  
00:09:19,850 --> 00:09:16,260  
2024 and establishing sustainable lunar

161  
00:09:21,830 --> 00:09:19,860  
exploration by 2028 to get there we're

162  
00:09:24,500 --> 00:09:21,840  
building a powerful rocket the Space

163  
00:09:26,840 --> 00:09:24,510

Launch System to send astronauts aboard

164

00:09:29,780 --> 00:09:26,850

our new Orion spacecraft to the gateway

165

00:09:31,790 --> 00:09:29,790

in lunar orbit from the Gateway we'll be

166

00:09:34,400 --> 00:09:31,800

able to land astronauts in places we've

167

00:09:36,890 --> 00:09:34,410

never been before including the lunar

168

00:09:39,530 --> 00:09:36,900

South Pole we'll have a human Lander

169

00:09:41,600 --> 00:09:39,540

system staged at the gateway but before

170

00:09:44,180 --> 00:09:41,610

then we'll already be back on the moon

171

00:09:46,190 --> 00:09:44,190

with robotic commercial Landers carrying

172

00:09:48,410 --> 00:09:46,200

science instruments and Technology

173

00:09:50,860 --> 00:09:48,420

demonstrations to the moon beginning in

174

00:09:52,960 --> 00:09:50,870

September of next year and will

175

00:09:55,510 --> 00:09:52,970

generation of spacesuits as we send the

176  
00:09:58,630 --> 00:09:55,520  
first woman and the next man to the moon

177  
00:10:00,430 --> 00:09:58,640  
as we do this we gain more scientific

178  
00:10:02,680 --> 00:10:00,440  
knowledge about the solar system in

179  
00:10:05,020 --> 00:10:02,690  
which we live an American companies

180  
00:10:07,150 --> 00:10:05,030  
large and small are developing advanced

181  
00:10:10,330 --> 00:10:07,160  
technologies to realize these space

182  
00:10:12,610 --> 00:10:10,340  
exploration dreams for NASA and as with

183  
00:10:14,800 --> 00:10:12,620  
Apollo many of these technologies will

184  
00:10:19,300 --> 00:10:14,810  
later grow into every day parts of life

185  
00:10:21,100 --> 00:10:19,310  
here on earth and stay tuned to the end

186  
00:10:23,830 --> 00:10:21,110  
of our show we'll have a fun reveal

187  
00:10:26,140 --> 00:10:23,840  
about Artemis now joining us live is

188  
00:10:28,120 --> 00:10:26,150

astronaut Stan Love who flew on space

189

00:10:29,830 --> 00:10:28,130

shuttle mission STS 122 to the

190

00:10:31,600 --> 00:10:29,840

International Space Station and he's

191

00:10:34,660 --> 00:10:31,610

currently working on the development of

192

00:10:35,980 --> 00:10:34,670

future human spacecraft Stan 12

193

00:10:40,960 --> 00:10:35,990

astronauts walked on the moon between

194

00:10:42,910 --> 00:10:40,970

1969 and 1972 did Neil Armstrong inspire

195

00:10:44,980 --> 00:10:42,920

you in any way at any level well

196

00:10:46,870 --> 00:10:44,990

absolutely I think anybody my age was

197

00:10:49,240 --> 00:10:46,880

interested in science or technology or

198

00:10:51,250 --> 00:10:49,250

exploration held the Apollo 11

199

00:10:53,230 --> 00:10:51,260

astronauts as heroes I remember when I

200

00:10:55,540 --> 00:10:53,240

was in grade school six years old my

201  
00:10:57,790 --> 00:10:55,550  
little tin lunchbox had the astronauts

202  
00:10:59,620 --> 00:10:57,800  
in the Apollo spacecraft so I had that

203  
00:11:01,570 --> 00:10:59,630  
in there from the beginning and I

204  
00:11:03,430 --> 00:11:01,580  
remember coming to work on my very first

205  
00:11:05,500 --> 00:11:03,440  
day as an astronaut driving in the gate

206  
00:11:08,080 --> 00:11:05,510  
at Johnson Space Center and thinking oh

207  
00:11:09,850 --> 00:11:08,090  
my goodness this is where it happened

208  
00:11:11,770 --> 00:11:09,860  
this is where we landed people on the

209  
00:11:13,660 --> 00:11:11,780  
moon for the very first time there's

210  
00:11:15,220 --> 00:11:13,670  
sort of this sense of awe and an

211  
00:11:17,200 --> 00:11:15,230  
incredible sense of honor to be able to

212  
00:11:19,960 --> 00:11:17,210  
join that effort especially as a crew

213  
00:11:22,240 --> 00:11:19,970

member and then some trepidation really

214

00:11:23,970 --> 00:11:22,250

hoping I was up to the task and indeed

215

00:11:26,110 --> 00:11:23,980

you were we got some video of you

216

00:11:28,480 --> 00:11:26,120

launching in the Space Shuttle with a

217

00:11:29,830 --> 00:11:28,490

camera that had like an inside view it

218

00:11:31,630 --> 00:11:29,840

doesn't exciting right oh yeah

219

00:11:33,340 --> 00:11:31,640

absolutely when they launch are like

220

00:11:34,630 --> 00:11:33,350

those solid rocket motors on the shuttle

221

00:11:36,400 --> 00:11:34,640

you know you're going somewhere in a big

222

00:11:38,290 --> 00:11:36,410

hurry it's like two strong guys shaking

223

00:11:40,900 --> 00:11:38,300

their your chair as hard as they can and

224

00:11:43,780 --> 00:11:40,910

it's it's pretty amazing now you're

225

00:11:45,400 --> 00:11:43,790

working on future human spacecraft tell

226

00:11:47,860 --> 00:11:45,410

me a little bit about that involvement

227

00:11:49,870 --> 00:11:47,870

so I'm working on the cockpit for the

228

00:11:52,270 --> 00:11:49,880

Orion spacecraft that is going to be the

229

00:11:54,760 --> 00:11:52,280

backbone the main transportation device

230

00:11:56,290 --> 00:11:54,770

to get people off to the moon to lunar

231

00:11:58,240 --> 00:11:56,300

vicinity and then bring them back safely

232

00:12:00,160 --> 00:11:58,250

to earth and I'm working on the displays

233

00:12:02,080 --> 00:12:00,170

and the controls that the crew are going

234

00:12:04,390 --> 00:12:02,090

to use to see how their systems are

235

00:12:07,330 --> 00:12:04,400

doing guide that vehicle and fly it

236

00:12:09,010 --> 00:12:07,340

so it's up to me and the folks I work

237

00:12:10,240 --> 00:12:09,020

with to make sure that the crews getting

238

00:12:11,830 --> 00:12:10,250

all the information they need and that

239

00:12:13,120 --> 00:12:11,840

the commands they send out go correctly

240

00:12:15,130 --> 00:12:13,130

to the vehicle well that is exciting

241

00:12:17,620 --> 00:12:15,140

work and Stan thank you so much for

242

00:12:18,610 --> 00:12:17,630

joining us all right send it back over

243

00:12:20,800 --> 00:12:18,620

to you Murray

244

00:12:22,600 --> 00:12:20,810

all right thanks Darrell and Stan and

245

00:12:24,910 --> 00:12:22,610

thank you we'll be hearing more from

246

00:12:27,370 --> 00:12:24,920

current and former astronauts throughout

247

00:12:30,010 --> 00:12:27,380

this program including Buzz Aldrin and

248

00:12:32,320 --> 00:12:30,020

Michael Collins from Apollo 11 and other

249

00:12:34,329 --> 00:12:32,330

Apollo astronauts as well now let's head

250

00:12:39,040 --> 00:12:34,339

over to Houston and Apollo's famous

251  
00:12:41,050 --> 00:12:39,050  
Mission Control from the historic

252  
00:12:43,240 --> 00:12:41,060  
Mission Control Center NASA conducted

253  
00:12:46,240 --> 00:12:43,250  
some of its most legendary space

254  
00:12:48,760 --> 00:12:46,250  
missions the first u.s. spacewalk the

255  
00:12:50,940 --> 00:12:48,770  
Apollo moon landings and even the dawn

256  
00:12:56,019 --> 00:12:50,950  
of the Space Shuttle era of exploration

257  
00:12:58,120 --> 00:12:56,029  
in this room from 1965 until 1992 flight

258  
00:13:00,510 --> 00:12:58,130  
controllers monitored every aspect of

259  
00:13:02,890 --> 00:13:00,520  
the mission power navigation

260  
00:13:05,110 --> 00:13:02,900  
communications and even the health of

261  
00:13:06,820 --> 00:13:05,120  
the astronauts with all that happened

262  
00:13:09,730 --> 00:13:06,830  
here it's no wonder this flight control

263  
00:13:13,120 --> 00:13:09,740

room was designated a National Historic

264

00:13:15,930 --> 00:13:13,130

Landmark but after years of inactivity

265

00:13:19,090 --> 00:13:15,940

the historic room fell into disrepair

266

00:13:21,940 --> 00:13:19,100

until a new mission was launched to save

267

00:13:24,820 --> 00:13:21,950

it a restoration effort set out to bring

268

00:13:26,560 --> 00:13:24,830

back every detail of the room as it

269

00:13:29,290 --> 00:13:26,570

would have been during the time of the

270

00:13:30,850 --> 00:13:29,300

Apollo moon landings this is kind of the

271

00:13:34,210 --> 00:13:30,860

crowning achievement that happened

272

00:13:36,940 --> 00:13:34,220

during in 1969 and so for us to recreate

273

00:13:38,920 --> 00:13:36,950

that and get that feel and to honor that

274

00:13:41,079 --> 00:13:38,930

time and that success that was really

275

00:13:42,790 --> 00:13:41,089

important to us finding the original

276

00:13:44,650 --> 00:13:42,800

wallpaper and then recreating that

277

00:13:47,110 --> 00:13:44,660

finding the original carpet and

278

00:13:49,390 --> 00:13:47,120

recreating out and then just getting the

279

00:13:50,860 --> 00:13:49,400

seats restored and put back together and

280

00:13:52,840 --> 00:13:50,870

then just all the little details you

281

00:13:54,670 --> 00:13:52,850

know what was on the consoles what was

282

00:13:57,160 --> 00:13:54,680

particular to that flight controller so

283

00:13:59,470 --> 00:13:57,170

it's very personalized so it's very

284

00:14:01,269 --> 00:13:59,480

historically accurate the work has

285

00:14:02,920 --> 00:14:01,279

brought the room back to life

286

00:14:05,470 --> 00:14:02,930

capturing a moment

287

00:14:08,050 --> 00:14:05,480

time for flight director Gene Kranz the

288

00:14:12,400 --> 00:14:08,060

effort goes beyond switches and monitors

289

00:14:14,019 --> 00:14:12,410

this room has a has an aura to it but

290

00:14:16,329 --> 00:14:14,029

people have worked here they've lived

291

00:14:18,880 --> 00:14:16,339

there they made the decisions there each

292

00:14:22,210 --> 00:14:18,890

one of these controllers basically left

293

00:14:25,389 --> 00:14:22,220

a legacy here in the restoration I think

294

00:14:32,790 --> 00:14:25,399

that recognizes the work done in Mission

295

00:14:37,750 --> 00:14:35,650

I'm Garrett Jordon in that historic

296

00:14:39,190 --> 00:14:37,760

Mission Control and with me is Gene

297

00:14:41,320 --> 00:14:39,200

Kranz one of the flight directors of

298

00:14:43,150 --> 00:14:41,330

Apollo 11 who you just heard he's at the

299

00:14:45,519 --> 00:14:43,160

very same console he was at fifty years

300

00:14:47,560 --> 00:14:45,529

ago when Eagle landed on the moon we

301

00:14:49,269 --> 00:14:47,570

also have Charlie Duke the Capcom the

302

00:14:52,449 --> 00:14:49,279

capsule communicator coming right from

303

00:14:53,949 --> 00:14:52,459

his console when Apollo 11 landed he was

304

00:14:55,329 --> 00:14:53,959

the voice between the teams here in the

305

00:14:57,130 --> 00:14:55,339

room and the astronauts of the historic

306

00:14:58,960 --> 00:14:57,140

mission later walked on the moon himself

307

00:15:01,690 --> 00:14:58,970

during Apollo 16 gentlemen it's pleasure

308

00:15:05,110 --> 00:15:01,700

to have you both here thank you

309

00:15:07,300 --> 00:15:05,120

very cool Charlie your famous words back

310

00:15:08,920 --> 00:15:07,310

to Neil I believe part of that quote was

311

00:15:12,070 --> 00:15:08,930

you got a bunch of guys about the term

312

00:15:13,510 --> 00:15:12,080

blue we're redoing it yeah so this was

313

00:15:15,790 --> 00:15:13,520

coming right after Neil Armstrong

314

00:15:17,050 --> 00:15:15,800

confirmed that the eagle has landed how

315

00:15:17,949 --> 00:15:17,060

did it feel to hear that hear those

316

00:15:20,769 --> 00:15:17,959

words from the moon

317

00:15:22,000 --> 00:15:20,779

well very exciting very close we were

318

00:15:24,699 --> 00:15:22,010

almost out of gas

319

00:15:26,470 --> 00:15:24,709

and so The Heretic contact engine

320

00:15:29,680 --> 00:15:26,480

stopped we did was a great relief

321

00:15:32,079 --> 00:15:29,690

contention was really high that's right

322

00:15:34,000 --> 00:15:32,089

that gene that conversation followed one

323

00:15:35,590 --> 00:15:34,010

of the densest parts of the entire

324

00:15:37,960 --> 00:15:35,600

mission really the powered descent of

325

00:15:40,150 --> 00:15:37,970

Eagle down to the surface of the Moon

326

00:15:42,250 --> 00:15:40,160

the flight control was here seems so

327

00:15:44,530 --> 00:15:42,260

calm how did they stay that way and so

328

00:15:46,720 --> 00:15:44,540

focused during that tense time that's a

329

00:15:48,340 --> 00:15:46,730

process of training room discipline the

330

00:15:50,530 --> 00:15:48,350

basically these are consummate

331

00:15:52,390 --> 00:15:50,540

professionals of the very early age they

332

00:15:54,190 --> 00:15:52,400

learn the discipline necessary to

333

00:15:56,500 --> 00:15:54,200

accomplish difficult tasks that's right

334

00:15:59,130 --> 00:15:56,510

there's not a lot of celebrating in this

335

00:16:03,490 --> 00:15:59,140

room right after they landed right so

336

00:16:05,170 --> 00:16:03,500

Charlie why not well first off we had to

337

00:16:07,540 --> 00:16:05,180

make sure that the lunar module was

338

00:16:10,090 --> 00:16:07,550

secure that you sprung a leak when you

339

00:16:12,579 --> 00:16:10,100

touchdown or battery dropped off or a

340

00:16:16,030 --> 00:16:12,589

lot of things could happen you had to be

341

00:16:17,550 --> 00:16:16,040

ready to lift off so we stayed Jean got

342

00:16:20,290 --> 00:16:17,560

us all back to

343

00:16:24,220 --> 00:16:20,300

attention after a few little smiles and

344

00:16:28,330 --> 00:16:24,230

said we go 41 and so we had a set time

345

00:16:31,600 --> 00:16:28,340

t1 t2 t3 and I don't remember exactly

346

00:16:33,370 --> 00:16:31,610

how long those were but we were focused

347

00:16:36,610 --> 00:16:33,380

on making sure this lunar module was

348

00:16:39,100 --> 00:16:36,620

safe and secure and ready to go if we

349

00:16:41,020 --> 00:16:39,110

had to liftoff that's right gene the

350

00:16:43,240 --> 00:16:41,030

flight controllers in this room were not

351

00:16:44,830 --> 00:16:43,250

much older than myself I'm about 27

352

00:16:46,420 --> 00:16:44,840

which i think is that about the average

353

00:16:48,400 --> 00:16:46,430

age of flight controllers tell me about

354

00:16:50,500 --> 00:16:48,410

the level of trust that was needed in

355

00:16:52,330 --> 00:16:50,510

the team to make that mission a reality

356

00:16:55,180 --> 00:16:52,340

basically it's trust that exists between

357

00:16:57,190 --> 00:16:55,190

myself and the team between my team and

358

00:16:59,380 --> 00:16:57,200

their stock we got and with a program

359

00:17:01,180 --> 00:16:59,390

office I think Trust is essential

360

00:17:03,130 --> 00:17:01,190

commodity for successful manned

361

00:17:04,900 --> 00:17:03,140

spaceflight and I think one of the

362

00:17:07,150 --> 00:17:04,910

things that Charlie mentioned here was

363

00:17:10,000 --> 00:17:07,160

the t3 stay no stay yeah we had to wait

364

00:17:11,530 --> 00:17:10,010

two hours to join the celebration but

365

00:17:13,809 --> 00:17:11,540

the rest of the world we're on the

366

00:17:16,210 --> 00:17:13,819

console doing our job two hours after

367

00:17:19,150 --> 00:17:16,220

landing we could celebrate all right now

368

00:17:20,949 --> 00:17:19,160

charlie when those those first steps of

369

00:17:24,370 --> 00:17:20,959

Neil Armstrong on the moon and those

370

00:17:26,350 --> 00:17:24,380

famous words he said for all mankind did

371

00:17:27,880 --> 00:17:26,360

you get to celebrate immediately or when

372

00:17:29,860 --> 00:17:27,890

it when it actually hit you the

373

00:17:33,490 --> 00:17:29,870

significance of the accomplishment well

374

00:17:35,800 --> 00:17:33,500

after we we were off duty after t3 and

375

00:17:37,360 --> 00:17:35,810

we went to a press conference if I

376

00:17:39,610 --> 00:17:37,370

remember we went and celebrated with a

377

00:17:42,670 --> 00:17:39,620

few beers at that point and then I went

378

00:17:44,860 --> 00:17:42,680

home and was with my family watching it

379

00:17:47,530 --> 00:17:44,870

on TV as he stepped took those first

380

00:17:50,530 --> 00:17:47,540

steps out and then it hit me about we

381

00:17:53,350 --> 00:17:50,540

were on the moon well I hope we get to

382

00:17:56,350 --> 00:17:53,360

have that feeling once again do we have

383

00:17:57,910 --> 00:17:56,360

just a c'mere here joining us now she's

384

00:17:59,890 --> 00:17:57,920

an astronaut such a launch to the

385

00:18:02,200 --> 00:17:59,900

International Space Station here in just

386

00:18:04,600 --> 00:18:02,210

a few short months she was selected as

387

00:18:05,590 --> 00:18:04,610

an astronaut in 2013 and Jessica you're

388

00:18:07,600 --> 00:18:05,600

going through some training right now

389

00:18:09,100 --> 00:18:07,610

for a long-duration stay aboard the

390

00:18:11,140 --> 00:18:09,110

International Space Station just about

391

00:18:13,180 --> 00:18:11,150

six months that's actually more time

392

00:18:14,920 --> 00:18:13,190

than all the Apollo missions combined

393

00:18:17,380 --> 00:18:14,930

tell me what you're gonna be doing on

394

00:18:18,880 --> 00:18:17,390

the International Space Station how is

395

00:18:20,800 --> 00:18:18,890

that going to help us for our future

396

00:18:22,810 --> 00:18:20,810

missions going back to the moon and on

397

00:18:24,460 --> 00:18:22,820

to Mars so I'll be up there for

398

00:18:26,230 --> 00:18:24,470

six-month mission as you mentioned and

399

00:18:28,180 --> 00:18:26,240

really the Space Station is a

400

00:18:30,250 --> 00:18:28,190

world-class laboratory right now it's a

401  
00:18:30,820 --> 00:18:30,260  
US National Lab and of course we are

402  
00:18:32,259 --> 00:18:30,830  
working with

403  
00:18:34,539 --> 00:18:32,269  
all of our international partners as

404  
00:18:36,430 --> 00:18:34,549  
well the Russian Space Agency the

405  
00:18:38,769 --> 00:18:36,440  
Canadian Japanese and European Space

406  
00:18:40,659 --> 00:18:38,779  
Agency's so we are conducting all kinds

407  
00:18:42,730 --> 00:18:40,669  
of sin tight scientific investigations

408  
00:18:44,529 --> 00:18:42,740  
and technology demonstrations that are

409  
00:18:46,539 --> 00:18:44,539  
really critical toward our path for

410  
00:18:48,220 --> 00:18:46,549  
future exploration so just to name a few

411  
00:18:50,080 --> 00:18:48,230  
for example of course we need to

412  
00:18:52,090 --> 00:18:50,090  
understand how space flight and the

413  
00:18:54,310 --> 00:18:52,100

microgravity environment affect us and

414

00:18:57,669 --> 00:18:54,320

our human our bodies and our physiology

415

00:18:59,380 --> 00:18:57,679

so we have decades of research now from

416

00:19:00,789 --> 00:18:59,390

all of this scientific research that

417

00:19:03,039 --> 00:19:00,799

we've been conducting on the space

418

00:19:04,690 --> 00:19:03,049

station and then the programs before we

419

00:19:06,759 --> 00:19:04,700

know a lot how to maintain our muscle

420

00:19:08,590 --> 00:19:06,769

mass and maintain our bone density we

421

00:19:10,600 --> 00:19:08,600

have a few hot topics right now really

422

00:19:12,789 --> 00:19:10,610

the the vision our vision and the health

423

00:19:14,740 --> 00:19:12,799

of our eyes also what's happening to our

424

00:19:16,210 --> 00:19:14,750

blood vessels looking at our carotid

425

00:19:18,490 --> 00:19:16,220

arteries and some changes that we're

426  
00:19:20,590 --> 00:19:18,500  
actually seeing in astronauts that are

427  
00:19:23,289 --> 00:19:20,600  
very similar to the process of aging so

428  
00:19:25,060 --> 00:19:23,299  
we need to really better understand what

429  
00:19:27,279 --> 00:19:25,070  
is happening here to make sure that we

430  
00:19:28,779 --> 00:19:27,289  
can get astronauts safely to their

431  
00:19:30,340 --> 00:19:28,789  
destination and make sure of course that

432  
00:19:32,379 --> 00:19:30,350  
we can bring them safely back there and

433  
00:19:35,049 --> 00:19:32,389  
you'll get to do that firsthand as an

434  
00:19:36,820 --> 00:19:35,059  
astronaut now as I know it actually

435  
00:19:38,080 --> 00:19:36,830  
Charlie Duke here actually inspired you

436  
00:19:40,269 --> 00:19:38,090  
to become an astronaut in the first

437  
00:19:42,279 --> 00:19:40,279  
place yeah he actually was the very

438  
00:19:44,409 --> 00:19:42,289

first astronaut I ever met so it is

439

00:19:45,700 --> 00:19:44,419

pretty amazing it's really an incredible

440

00:19:47,919 --> 00:19:45,710

experience to be standing in this room

441

00:19:49,690 --> 00:19:47,929

with these two people when I was in high

442

00:19:51,549 --> 00:19:49,700

school Charlie was speaking at the

443

00:19:53,950 --> 00:19:51,559

neighboring town I grew up in a really

444

00:19:55,389 --> 00:19:53,960

small town in northern Maine and we did

445

00:19:56,740 --> 00:19:55,399

not have a lot of astronauts coming

446

00:19:58,930 --> 00:19:56,750

through I'd never met anybody that

447

00:20:00,700 --> 00:19:58,940

worked at NASA or an astronaut so I went

448

00:20:04,210 --> 00:20:00,710

to hear him talk and I'm sure he doesn't

449

00:20:05,919 --> 00:20:04,220

remember this but he I did talk to him

450

00:20:07,509 --> 00:20:05,929

afterward he gave me his card I told him

451  
00:20:09,850 --> 00:20:07,519  
that my dream was to become an astronaut

452  
00:20:11,350 --> 00:20:09,860  
like him and I wrote him a letter and I

453  
00:20:12,940 --> 00:20:11,360  
thought you know he's so busy I'm sure

454  
00:20:15,039 --> 00:20:12,950  
he gets lots of these but he did

455  
00:20:16,840 --> 00:20:15,049  
actually write back to me and this is

456  
00:20:19,000 --> 00:20:16,850  
the actual letter I found it when I

457  
00:20:21,100 --> 00:20:19,010  
moved a couple years ago this is the

458  
00:20:23,919 --> 00:20:21,110  
letter that you wrote to me back in 1996

459  
00:20:25,930 --> 00:20:23,929  
when I was a freshman in college so

460  
00:20:27,490 --> 00:20:25,940  
maybe that'll jog your memory but thank

461  
00:20:29,169 --> 00:20:27,500  
you so much for doing that it really

462  
00:20:32,440 --> 00:20:29,179  
really was inspiring and it does make a

463  
00:20:34,830 --> 00:20:32,450

difference thank you yes always good to

464

00:20:38,480 --> 00:20:34,840

expose somebody inspire somebody like

465

00:20:42,149 --> 00:20:38,490

what's typewritten I love that all right

466

00:20:43,950 --> 00:20:42,159

now a gene when we're thinking about our

467

00:20:46,049 --> 00:20:43,960

future missions you use the phrase tough

468

00:20:47,999 --> 00:20:46,059

and competent thinking about inspiring

469

00:20:49,799 --> 00:20:48,009

those next generations do you think

470

00:20:50,879 --> 00:20:49,809

those same values will apply to the

471

00:20:52,919 --> 00:20:50,889

folks that are gonna carry us to

472

00:20:54,869 --> 00:20:52,929

business okay well because a tough and

473

00:20:56,960 --> 00:20:54,879

confident really address the

474

00:20:59,129 --> 00:20:56,970

accountability of a Mission Control team

475

00:21:01,710 --> 00:20:59,139

basically to take the actions necessary

476  
00:21:03,749 --> 00:21:01,720  
to protect the crew and accomplish the

477  
00:21:05,519 --> 00:21:03,759  
mission tough meetings that you're

478  
00:21:07,919 --> 00:21:05,529  
forever accountable for what you do and

479  
00:21:10,529 --> 00:21:07,929  
this was done after the Apollo 1 what we

480  
00:21:12,450 --> 00:21:10,539  
fails to do confident was ever in never

481  
00:21:14,639 --> 00:21:12,460  
again take anything for granted we'll

482  
00:21:18,060 --> 00:21:14,649  
never stop learning from now that teams

483  
00:21:19,739 --> 00:21:18,070  
and Mission Control will be perfect no

484  
00:21:21,450 --> 00:21:19,749  
Charlie what can astronauts today like

485  
00:21:24,649 --> 00:21:21,460  
Jessica do to inspire the next

486  
00:21:27,480 --> 00:21:24,659  
generation well I think what she said

487  
00:21:29,249 --> 00:21:27,490  
just her performance and what she's

488  
00:21:35,580 --> 00:21:29,259

doing and being out there being able to

489

00:21:40,590 --> 00:21:35,590

before the public and and just telling

490

00:21:42,269 --> 00:21:40,600

her story writing a letter so all right

491

00:21:44,519 --> 00:21:42,279

well thanks to all three of you for

492

00:21:46,889 --> 00:21:44,529

taking the time to be with us here today

493

00:21:47,580 --> 00:21:46,899

in the historic Apollo Mission Control

494

00:21:49,680 --> 00:21:47,590

in Houston

495

00:21:52,139 --> 00:21:49,690

NASA's giant leaps continues at

496

00:21:54,090 --> 00:21:52,149

Wapakoneta Ohio the hometown of Neil

497

00:21:56,190 --> 00:21:54,100

Armstrong we'll go there in a moment but

498

00:21:59,399 --> 00:21:56,200

first some thoughts about explorers from

499

00:22:01,139 --> 00:21:59,409

a different kind of rocket man they want

500

00:22:03,210 --> 00:22:01,149

adventure and I really admire those kind

501  
00:22:05,190 --> 00:22:03,220  
of people they they're so brave and

502  
00:22:06,830 --> 00:22:05,200  
intrepid they're pioneers and you know

503  
00:22:09,509 --> 00:22:06,840  
without Christopher Columbus Magellan

504  
00:22:12,509 --> 00:22:09,519  
Marco Polo we wouldn't know Sir Francis

505  
00:22:19,759 --> 00:22:12,519  
Drake all those kind of people the world

506  
00:22:26,490 --> 00:22:24,149  
and welcome to Wapakoneta Ohio which is

507  
00:22:29,639 --> 00:22:26,500  
proud to be the hometown of Neil

508  
00:22:32,880 --> 00:22:29,649  
Armstrong I'm ty Bateman an anchor with

509  
00:22:34,830 --> 00:22:32,890  
hometown stations in Lima Ohio and we

510  
00:22:36,960 --> 00:22:34,840  
are located at the Armstrong Air and

511  
00:22:39,180 --> 00:22:36,970  
Space Museum which is about an hour

512  
00:22:42,029 --> 00:22:39,190  
north of Dayton Ohio

513  
00:22:43,980 --> 00:22:42,039

now that of course is the home of the

514

00:22:47,879 --> 00:22:43,990

Wright brothers who invented power

515

00:22:50,100 --> 00:22:47,889

flight more than 115 years ago now Ohio

516

00:22:53,159 --> 00:22:50,110

is also the home of NASA's Glenn

517

00:22:55,830 --> 00:22:53,169

Research Center named for another space

518

00:22:58,019 --> 00:22:55,840

pioneer John Glenn and we are in the

519

00:23:00,480 --> 00:22:58,029

midst of the summer moon Festival which

520

00:23:04,409 --> 00:23:00,490

is an annual celebration of the Apollo

521

00:23:08,310 --> 00:23:04,419

moon landing and right now we actually

522

00:23:11,820 --> 00:23:08,320

have one of our 25 astronauts who hail

523

00:23:14,850 --> 00:23:11,830

from Ohio and is also a native of

524

00:23:17,159 --> 00:23:14,860

Cleveland and a veteran of four Space

525

00:23:18,629 --> 00:23:17,169

Shuttle missions Don Thomas thank you so

526

00:23:20,519 --> 00:23:18,639

much for being with us hi it's great to

527

00:23:23,340 --> 00:23:20,529

be here today well let's get right into

528

00:23:25,889 --> 00:23:23,350

it Don you of course have been inspired

529

00:23:27,509 --> 00:23:25,899

by so many astronauts but how did Neil

530

00:23:29,340 --> 00:23:27,519

Armstrong and the other Apollo

531

00:23:32,129 --> 00:23:29,350

astronauts inspire you you know it was

532

00:23:33,899 --> 00:23:32,139

the first astronauts launching in 1961

533

00:23:35,940 --> 00:23:33,909

that first inspired me to be an

534

00:23:38,039 --> 00:23:35,950

astronaut I watched their launch on a

535

00:23:38,490 --> 00:23:38,049

small TV and I just said I want to do

536

00:23:40,680 --> 00:23:38,500

that

537

00:23:42,450 --> 00:23:40,690

and so all the early astronauts John

538

00:23:44,730 --> 00:23:42,460

Glenn ed white who did the first

539

00:23:47,759 --> 00:23:44,740

spacewalk and then Neil Armstrong they

540

00:23:50,399 --> 00:23:47,769

were huge influences on my career well

541

00:23:53,580 --> 00:23:50,409

done that's awesome so you watched the

542

00:23:55,860 --> 00:23:53,590

Apollo 11 launch on TV and I understand

543

00:23:57,539 --> 00:23:55,870

that you also invited Neil Armstrong to

544

00:23:59,490 --> 00:23:57,549

watch one of your launches I did you

545

00:24:01,350 --> 00:23:59,500

know we're allowed to invite a few VIPs

546

00:24:03,600 --> 00:24:01,360

to our launches and I wrote Neil

547

00:24:05,610 --> 00:24:03,610

Armstrong a letter said I was one of the

548

00:24:08,340 --> 00:24:05,620

Ohio astronauts I told him he was one of

549

00:24:09,990 --> 00:24:08,350

my heroes as a young boy and I invited

550

00:24:11,639 --> 00:24:10,000

him to come to the launch he wrote back

551

00:24:13,560 --> 00:24:11,649

said I'll be there and I was like wow

552

00:24:15,509 --> 00:24:13,570

Neil Armstrong's coming to my launch I

553

00:24:17,909 --> 00:24:15,519

was so excited and it was the day before

554

00:24:19,620 --> 00:24:17,919

launch I got a call from NASA management

555

00:24:21,090 --> 00:24:19,630

down at the Kennedy Space Center and

556

00:24:23,580 --> 00:24:21,100

they said mr. Armstrong wanted to meet

557

00:24:25,560 --> 00:24:23,590

with me so my wife and I Neil Armstrong

558

00:24:27,029 --> 00:24:25,570

and his wife Carol we got to spend about

559

00:24:28,200 --> 00:24:27,039

an hour together in the crew quarters

560

00:24:30,420 --> 00:24:28,210

just

561

00:24:32,580 --> 00:24:30,430

and I'm showing him around and at the

562

00:24:34,170 --> 00:24:32,590

end of our hour I had a great moment I

563

00:24:36,150 --> 00:24:34,180

was shaking his hand saying thank you

564

00:24:37,620 --> 00:24:36,160

for being here I really appreciate you

565

00:24:39,510 --> 00:24:37,630

coming to the launch and I asked him how

566

00:24:40,950 --> 00:24:39,520

long are you staying in town for meaning

567

00:24:42,960 --> 00:24:40,960

how long are you gonna be in Florida for

568

00:24:44,520 --> 00:24:42,970

and he looking right back in the eye he

569

00:24:46,140 --> 00:24:44,530

said how long are you in town for

570

00:24:48,300 --> 00:24:46,150

meaning I'm gonna stay here until you

571

00:24:50,520 --> 00:24:48,310

launch and we launched right on time the

572

00:24:51,930 --> 00:24:50,530

next day and it was a thrill of my life

573

00:24:54,060 --> 00:24:51,940

to have him there for the launch

574

00:24:56,460 --> 00:24:54,070

incredible Don thank you for those

575

00:24:59,760 --> 00:24:56,470

memories well let's take a look back at

576

00:25:01,800 --> 00:24:59,770

Neil Armstrong the man Neil Armstrong

577

00:25:04,350 --> 00:25:01,810

was born in his grandparents farm house

578

00:25:06,690 --> 00:25:04,360

on the outskirts of Wapakoneta we sat

579

00:25:08,190 --> 00:25:06,700

down with Neil's brother and sister and

580

00:25:11,040 --> 00:25:08,200

asked them to share some personal

581

00:25:15,600 --> 00:25:11,050

memories of their famous brother he was

582

00:25:18,360 --> 00:25:15,610

very good at telling jokes and accent in

583

00:25:21,360 --> 00:25:18,370

the accent a Scottish Scottish accent

584

00:25:23,790 --> 00:25:21,370

right and a little bit of German

585

00:25:26,280 --> 00:25:23,800

sometimes also but depending on what

586

00:25:29,250 --> 00:25:26,290

story was telling but he was good at it

587

00:25:31,770 --> 00:25:29,260

because he tells the story and he has

588

00:25:35,700 --> 00:25:31,780

this you know just a little bit of smile

589

00:25:39,420 --> 00:25:35,710

on his face and then everybody laughs

590

00:25:43,620 --> 00:25:39,430

and he laughs because he thought it was

591

00:25:49,950 --> 00:25:43,630

funny too the legacy hasn't yet been

592

00:25:53,490 --> 00:25:49,960

determined in science the doors are

593

00:25:58,920 --> 00:25:53,500

still so wide open and I really feel

594

00:26:02,100 --> 00:25:58,930

like that it helped inspire the

595

00:26:05,520 --> 00:26:02,110

technical aspect of this country you

596

00:26:08,940 --> 00:26:05,530

know we had many big technical

597

00:26:12,380 --> 00:26:08,950

breakthroughs with the program NASA

598

00:26:14,090 --> 00:26:12,390

programming and now you can see that

599

00:26:18,070 --> 00:26:14,100

continuing

600

00:26:21,440 --> 00:26:18,080

I think my dad would be very pleased

601  
00:26:24,130 --> 00:26:21,450  
with where we are now because we are on

602  
00:26:27,140 --> 00:26:24,140  
the cusp of another age of exploration

603  
00:26:29,480 --> 00:26:27,150  
taking those next steps going back to

604  
00:26:31,910 --> 00:26:29,490  
the moon because that's the place where

605  
00:26:35,270 --> 00:26:31,920  
we can learn the things that we need

606  
00:26:39,590 --> 00:26:35,280  
when we go beyond if we can remind

607  
00:26:41,960 --> 00:26:39,600  
everyone of how the world was uplifted

608  
00:26:45,200 --> 00:26:41,970  
by the Apollo program and by these

609  
00:26:48,080 --> 00:26:45,210  
endeavors I think that we have a good

610  
00:26:50,060 --> 00:26:48,090  
chance of staying the course and

611  
00:26:53,660 --> 00:26:50,070  
continuing that exploration forward

612  
00:26:56,000 --> 00:26:53,670  
being an astronaut was our father's way

613  
00:26:58,460 --> 00:26:56,010

of life that was dad's job and and we

614

00:26:59,690 --> 00:26:58,470

were all supportive and excited the

615

00:27:01,910 --> 00:26:59,700

astronauts the guys when they were up

616

00:27:04,040 --> 00:27:01,920

there they they the last thing they

617

00:27:06,710 --> 00:27:04,050

wanted to do was to worry about what was

618

00:27:09,200 --> 00:27:06,720

happening at home I think the wives just

619

00:27:10,520 --> 00:27:09,210

tried to make sure that the family

620

00:27:13,850 --> 00:27:10,530

wasn't one of those things that they

621

00:27:16,120 --> 00:27:13,860

they had in their checklist of of things

622

00:27:19,910 --> 00:27:16,130

to be concerned about the Apollo program

623

00:27:24,320 --> 00:27:19,920

inspired a generation to want to be

624

00:27:26,870 --> 00:27:24,330

better to want to work hard apply

625

00:27:29,600 --> 00:27:26,880

themselves and pursue their dreams

626  
00:27:32,240 --> 00:27:29,610  
because Apollo made it clear that dreams

627  
00:27:35,780 --> 00:27:32,250  
were possible and I think that made the

628  
00:27:37,430 --> 00:27:35,790  
world a better place now as you drive

629  
00:27:39,590 --> 00:27:37,440  
through town or stroll down the

630  
00:27:42,830 --> 00:27:39,600  
sidewalks you'll see just how over the

631  
00:27:45,170 --> 00:27:42,840  
moon everyone is in Wapakoneta more than

632  
00:27:48,080 --> 00:27:45,180  
a dozen restaurants are offering special

633  
00:27:51,680 --> 00:27:48,090  
moon themed items such as cinnamon

634  
00:27:56,030 --> 00:27:51,690  
pancakes and a Buckeye on the moon

635  
00:28:00,080 --> 00:27:56,040  
Sunday it seems every shop is selling

636  
00:28:04,790 --> 00:28:00,090  
first on the moon merchandise souvenirs

637  
00:28:08,420 --> 00:28:04,800  
and memorabilia and history is all

638  
00:28:10,580 --> 00:28:08,430

around us it's a part of history that I

639

00:28:13,700 --> 00:28:10,590

want to be able to say that I helped to

640

00:28:16,760 --> 00:28:13,710

preserve it's not so much you know what

641

00:28:19,130 --> 00:28:16,770

was it like when he lived here for me

642

00:28:20,510 --> 00:28:19,140

personally but to be able to preserve

643

00:28:23,360 --> 00:28:20,520

part of history

644

00:28:24,900 --> 00:28:23,370

and keep it intact for future

645

00:28:28,870 --> 00:28:24,910

generations

646

00:28:31,840 --> 00:28:28,880

and with me now is Dante Centauri with

647

00:28:33,280 --> 00:28:31,850

the Armstrong Museum Dante welcome so

648

00:28:34,330 --> 00:28:33,290

let's get straight into it tell me a

649

00:28:35,890 --> 00:28:34,340

little bit about what people can

650

00:28:37,900 --> 00:28:35,900

experience if they were to visit the

651  
00:28:39,670 --> 00:28:37,910  
museum sure well the Armstrong Guerin

652  
00:28:43,120 --> 00:28:39,680  
Space Museum opened three years to the

653  
00:28:44,710 --> 00:28:43,130  
day after Apollo 11 landed in 1972 we

654  
00:28:46,570 --> 00:28:44,720  
have artifacts from Neil Armstrong's

655  
00:28:48,010 --> 00:28:46,580  
early life and career the airplane he

656  
00:28:49,660 --> 00:28:48,020  
learned to fly in right next to the

657  
00:28:52,120 --> 00:28:49,670  
Gemini 8 capsule and he flew his first

658  
00:28:54,910 --> 00:28:52,130  
spaceflight in as well as the Apollo

659  
00:28:57,820 --> 00:28:54,920  
backup suit from Apollo 11 actual suit

660  
00:28:59,350 --> 00:28:57,830  
that was part of his mission and to top

661  
00:29:01,780 --> 00:28:59,360  
it all off we also have a moon rock

662  
00:29:03,330 --> 00:29:01,790  
collected from Apollo 11 collected by

663  
00:29:05,980 --> 00:29:03,340

Neil Armstrong himself on that mission

664

00:29:08,350 --> 00:29:05,990

awesome now how does it feel for you to

665

00:29:09,670 --> 00:29:08,360

be entrusted with preserving the legacy

666

00:29:12,760 --> 00:29:09,680

of an American Hero

667

00:29:14,380 --> 00:29:12,770

well it's very humbling but the best

668

00:29:16,840 --> 00:29:14,390

part here is there's a tremendous team

669

00:29:18,550 --> 00:29:16,850

there's staff the the board everyone

670

00:29:21,400 --> 00:29:18,560

supports in the community is such a

671

00:29:23,440 --> 00:29:21,410

wonderful support for the museum and and

672

00:29:26,200 --> 00:29:23,450

Neil Armstrong's legacy right here in

673

00:29:27,940 --> 00:29:26,210

Wapakoneta right Dante thank you so much

674

00:29:30,310 --> 00:29:27,950

thank you and now I would like to

675

00:29:33,670 --> 00:29:30,320

welcome Sonny Williams another Ohio

676

00:29:36,190 --> 00:29:33,680

astronaut she's a native of Euclid and a

677

00:29:39,280 --> 00:29:36,200

veteran of two Space Station missions

678

00:29:41,020 --> 00:29:39,290

including seven spacewalks welcome sunny

679

00:29:43,210 --> 00:29:41,030

hi ty it's great to be here in my pack

680

00:29:45,400 --> 00:29:43,220

Aneta yes it's awesome here so how does

681

00:29:48,670 --> 00:29:45,410

research aboard the International Space

682

00:29:51,100 --> 00:29:48,680

Station help us expand exploration not

683

00:29:53,890 --> 00:29:51,110

only on the moon but also later getting

684

00:29:55,750 --> 00:29:53,900

to Mars right so I've had the luxury of

685

00:29:57,490 --> 00:29:55,760

being on the space station two times and

686

00:29:59,430 --> 00:29:57,500

I've seen we we're doing all sorts of

687

00:30:01,630 --> 00:29:59,440

experiments on propulsion systems

688

00:30:03,610 --> 00:30:01,640

life-support systems even spacesuit

689

00:30:05,230 --> 00:30:03,620

systems that will help us on our next

690

00:30:07,390 --> 00:30:05,240

endeavors back to the moon and even

691

00:30:10,600 --> 00:30:07,400

further out of low-earth orbit

692

00:30:13,120 --> 00:30:10,610

beyond into Mars well you're also set to

693

00:30:15,010 --> 00:30:13,130

return to space on one of NASA's

694

00:30:15,700 --> 00:30:15,020

upcoming Commercial Crew missions tell

695

00:30:17,920 --> 00:30:15,710

me more about that

696

00:30:20,590 --> 00:30:17,930

yeah I'm scheduled to be on one of the

697

00:30:21,940 --> 00:30:20,600

first Boeing Starliner flights to go to

698

00:30:25,540 --> 00:30:21,950

the International Space Station

699

00:30:27,160 --> 00:30:25,550

along with SpaceX is the Dragon 2 which

700

00:30:29,470 --> 00:30:27,170

will take some of our colleagues up to

701  
00:30:31,240 --> 00:30:29,480  
the space station and this contract to

702  
00:30:33,160 --> 00:30:31,250  
allow these other companies to be able

703  
00:30:35,320 --> 00:30:33,170  
to take people up will allow NASA to

704  
00:30:36,770 --> 00:30:35,330  
refocus on getting out of low Earth

705  
00:30:38,360 --> 00:30:36,780  
orbit back to the moon and

706  
00:30:40,310 --> 00:30:38,370  
potentially onto Mars for the next

707  
00:30:41,990 --> 00:30:40,320  
generation so all of the work that's

708  
00:30:43,940 --> 00:30:42,000  
going on the International Space Station

709  
00:30:46,250 --> 00:30:43,950  
including these commercial companies

710  
00:30:48,050 --> 00:30:46,260  
will help us enable us to go further so

711  
00:30:50,600 --> 00:30:48,060  
are you scheduled to conduct any more

712  
00:30:52,430 --> 00:30:50,610  
spacewalks honey well you know the space

713  
00:30:54,290 --> 00:30:52,440

station is about 20 years old it's like

714

00:30:57,110 --> 00:30:54,300

an old house and things need to be fixed

715

00:30:59,420 --> 00:30:57,120

and we're doing new things to add on to

716

00:31:00,830 --> 00:30:59,430

it so that's it's pretty probable and I

717

00:31:02,630 --> 00:31:00,840

would be looking forward to doing that

718

00:31:04,940 --> 00:31:02,640

all right sunny thank you for that and

719

00:31:11,420 --> 00:31:04,950

thanks from here in Wapakoneta let's

720

00:31:12,710 --> 00:31:11,430

head to DC thanks ty NASA and the

721

00:31:14,810 --> 00:31:12,720

Smithsonian National Air and Space

722

00:31:17,060 --> 00:31:14,820

Museum are hosting this celebration of

723

00:31:17,840 --> 00:31:17,070

the 50th anniversary of the first man on

724

00:31:19,580 --> 00:31:17,850

the moon

725

00:31:21,710 --> 00:31:19,590

we've a lot going on here right here on

726

00:31:24,140 --> 00:31:21,720

the mall there are tents highlighting

727

00:31:27,200 --> 00:31:24,150

both the Apollo program and today's moon

728

00:31:29,750 --> 00:31:27,210

to Mars plans Lego has an incredible

729

00:31:34,850 --> 00:31:29,760

Apollo 11 display that took days to

730

00:31:36,290 --> 00:31:34,860

build and Snoopy is here of course

731

00:31:38,840 --> 00:31:36,300

Snoopy was the name of the lunar module

732

00:31:41,690 --> 00:31:38,850

on Apollo 10 the dress rehearsal for the

733

00:31:43,640 --> 00:31:41,700

actual moon landing and as you've

734

00:31:45,200 --> 00:31:43,650

probably seen people in the National

735

00:31:47,360 --> 00:31:45,210

Mall have been wowed this week by a

736

00:31:50,420 --> 00:31:47,370

high-def projection of the Saturn 5

737

00:31:52,160 --> 00:31:50,430

rocket on the Washington Monument we'll

738

00:31:54,610 --> 00:31:52,170

actually be able to see a recreation of

739

00:31:57,200 --> 00:31:54,620

a launch here tonight and tomorrow night

740

00:32:01,550 --> 00:31:57,210

it really just gives you a sense of the

741

00:32:03,170 --> 00:32:01,560

scale of that massive rocket Apollo 11

742

00:32:05,300 --> 00:32:03,180

was the culmination of an incredible

743

00:32:08,630 --> 00:32:05,310

national effort but started with a

744

00:32:16,670 --> 00:32:08,640

promise from President John F Kennedy to

745

00:32:21,690 --> 00:32:19,590

we choose to go to the moon in this

746

00:32:24,480 --> 00:32:21,700

decade and do the other things not

747

00:32:27,390 --> 00:32:24,490

because they are easy but because they

748

00:32:29,790 --> 00:32:27,400

are hard at the direction of the

749

00:32:33,090 --> 00:32:29,800

President of the United States it is the

750

00:32:35,420 --> 00:32:33,100

stated policy of this administration and

751  
00:32:38,640 --> 00:32:35,430  
the United States of America to return

752  
00:32:50,340 --> 00:32:38,650  
American astronauts to the moon within

753  
00:32:52,560 --> 00:32:50,350  
the next five years so now NASA is

754  
00:32:55,200 --> 00:32:52,570  
facing another bold challenge and this

755  
00:32:57,420 --> 00:32:55,210  
time the ultimate goal isn't just JFK's

756  
00:32:59,610 --> 00:32:57,430  
goal of land on the moon and return

757  
00:33:01,680 --> 00:32:59,620  
safely to earth but establishing a

758  
00:33:05,490 --> 00:33:01,690  
sustainable presence on the moon and

759  
00:33:06,420 --> 00:33:05,500  
eventually heading off to Mars so we are

760  
00:33:08,490 --> 00:33:06,430  
going to be doing some interesting

761  
00:33:09,720 --> 00:33:08,500  
science when we're there and that's one

762  
00:33:11,940 --> 00:33:09,730  
of the really exciting things for

763  
00:33:14,820 --> 00:33:11,950

example we will be able to look in the

764

00:33:17,070 --> 00:33:14,830

giant craters these deep craters in the

765

00:33:18,510 --> 00:33:17,080

southern pole region of the Moon their

766

00:33:19,920 --> 00:33:18,520

places down there that never gets

767

00:33:21,210 --> 00:33:19,930

sunlight and we think there's water

768

00:33:25,260 --> 00:33:21,220

there so we're gonna be going and

769

00:33:27,720 --> 00:33:25,270

checking that out now let's go to Adam

770

00:33:36,690 --> 00:33:27,730

Savage with astronaut Randy Bresnik

771

00:33:38,670 --> 00:33:36,700

inside the Air and Space Museum Randy

772

00:33:40,290 --> 00:33:38,680

you've flown the shuttle you've flown on

773

00:33:42,840 --> 00:33:40,300

the shuttle and spent time on the

774

00:33:45,000 --> 00:33:42,850

International Space Station I'm curious

775

00:33:47,250 --> 00:33:45,010

the first time you open the hatch to get

776

00:33:49,380 --> 00:33:47,260

on the ISS given all the training you

777

00:33:52,380 --> 00:33:49,390

had already had him till that point what

778

00:33:54,810 --> 00:33:52,390

what surprised you and what felt exactly

779

00:33:57,090 --> 00:33:54,820

like you expected it surprised me the

780

00:33:58,890 --> 00:33:57,100

most was the fact that there were some

781

00:34:00,690 --> 00:33:58,900

crew members on Space Station I hadn't

782

00:34:01,710 --> 00:34:00,700

met yet I had trained with you know they

783

00:34:04,170 --> 00:34:01,720

were up there doing the long-duration

784

00:34:05,340 --> 00:34:04,180

mission and so it turns out I have a

785

00:34:06,270 --> 00:34:05,350

callsign come from the Marine Corps

786

00:34:09,690 --> 00:34:06,280

being a fighter pilot

787

00:34:11,100 --> 00:34:09,700

it's comrade and so it was interesting

788

00:34:12,780 --> 00:34:11,110

we found the space station

789

00:34:14,160 --> 00:34:12,790

you know these Russian crew members who

790

00:34:17,670 --> 00:34:14,170

I had man who had been you know

791

00:34:21,350 --> 00:34:17,680

adversaries of my f-18 and Marika they

792

00:34:23,670 --> 00:34:21,360

here Michael hey comrade come over here

793

00:34:25,800 --> 00:34:23,680

well shock to me when they heard

794

00:34:27,720 --> 00:34:25,810

you know somebody used that in such a

795

00:34:29,970 --> 00:34:27,730

normal term home from the crew members

796

00:34:31,380 --> 00:34:29,980

but what was neat about it was even

797

00:34:33,900 --> 00:34:31,390

though these were folks are heading it

798

00:34:35,790 --> 00:34:33,910

all that flowed across the hatch and it

799

00:34:37,650 --> 00:34:35,800

was big bear hugs as if we were like

800

00:34:39,540 --> 00:34:37,660

long-lost family members who hadn't seen

801  
00:34:42,150 --> 00:34:39,550  
each other you know in a few weeks and

802  
00:34:43,380 --> 00:34:42,160  
we're just catching up and cook me in

803  
00:34:44,880 --> 00:34:43,390  
because I only had you know two and a

804  
00:34:47,550 --> 00:34:44,890  
half days three days on orbit at that

805  
00:34:49,380 --> 00:34:47,560  
point that here we are now the crew from

806  
00:34:51,870 --> 00:34:49,390  
Atlantis the crew those on station 12

807  
00:34:53,880 --> 00:34:51,880  
human beings in this magnificent

808  
00:34:56,610 --> 00:34:53,890  
orbiting laboratory 250 miles above the

809  
00:34:57,840 --> 00:34:56,620  
earth going 17,000 miles an hour and we

810  
00:34:59,520 --> 00:34:57,850  
were that was it that was all of

811  
00:35:01,830 --> 00:34:59,530  
humanity in orbit right we were there

812  
00:35:03,420 --> 00:35:01,840  
doing the shared mission and and just

813  
00:35:04,620 --> 00:35:03,430

how that made us all just part of this

814

00:35:06,510 --> 00:35:04,630

one thing didn't matter what language we

815

00:35:08,610 --> 00:35:06,520

spoke or where we came from there we

816

00:35:08,910 --> 00:35:08,620

were just one family all of it doing the

817

00:35:11,790 --> 00:35:08,920

work

818

00:35:13,440 --> 00:35:11,800

amazing I know you you've we were

819

00:35:16,680 --> 00:35:13,450

talking before and you said you spent 32

820

00:35:18,630 --> 00:35:16,690

hours in space during spacewalks um what

821

00:35:20,760 --> 00:35:18,640

do you get used to and what always

822

00:35:22,980 --> 00:35:20,770

surprises you about getting into and

823

00:35:24,630 --> 00:35:22,990

going outside the spacecraft we'll start

824

00:35:26,700 --> 00:35:24,640

with that part first because I don't

825

00:35:28,980 --> 00:35:26,710

think literature first your fifth or you

826

00:35:32,190 --> 00:35:28,990

know I'm like Mike la your generosity on

827

00:35:34,440 --> 00:35:32,200

your ninth or tenth when you open that

828

00:35:36,690 --> 00:35:34,450

hatch which Ana space station opens yeah

829

00:35:38,160 --> 00:35:36,700

right you know you open it up you're

830

00:35:41,910 --> 00:35:38,170

inside a steel mill cocoon the whole

831

00:35:44,310 --> 00:35:41,920

time and you open the hatch and it is

832

00:35:46,920 --> 00:35:44,320

250 miles or 400 kilometres straight out

833

00:35:49,230 --> 00:35:46,930

and so Frank anybody you know has a fear

834

00:35:50,610 --> 00:35:49,240

of heights you know it's it's daunting

835

00:35:51,930 --> 00:35:50,620

but for anybody who doesn't have a fear

836

00:35:53,730 --> 00:35:51,940

of heights if you look the edge of a

837

00:35:55,620 --> 00:35:53,740

tall building and you stay on the edge

838

00:35:58,050 --> 00:35:55,630

and put your toes on lean over your body

839

00:35:59,910 --> 00:35:58,060

tells you get back yeah I mean that you

840

00:36:01,950 --> 00:35:59,920

have that intense really intense feeling

841

00:36:07,500 --> 00:36:01,960

except type times a thousand two or 50

842

00:36:08,850 --> 00:36:07,510

miles up okay I know I'm not gonna fall

843

00:36:10,530 --> 00:36:08,860

I'm gonna float even though I mean this

844

00:36:12,540 --> 00:36:10,540

massive you know my own personal space

845

00:36:14,010 --> 00:36:12,550

suit going out the door I know that if I

846

00:36:15,870 --> 00:36:14,020

go out there let go I'm not gonna fall

847

00:36:17,670 --> 00:36:15,880

but your brain your whole life has told

848

00:36:18,690 --> 00:36:17,680

you that you it yeah you go out there

849

00:36:21,330 --> 00:36:18,700

and just like we practiced in the

850

00:36:22,770 --> 00:36:21,340

neutral buoyancy laboratory when we pull

851  
00:36:25,170 --> 00:36:22,780  
down in Houston where we have a space

852  
00:36:26,370 --> 00:36:25,180  
station do you train you reach out you

853  
00:36:27,390 --> 00:36:26,380  
put your hand on the handrails you don't

854  
00:36:29,490 --> 00:36:27,400  
you turn your body the way you normally

855  
00:36:31,740 --> 00:36:29,500  
do you put out your waste tether you put

856  
00:36:34,050 --> 00:36:31,750  
out your you know a lot of your strength

857  
00:36:35,140 --> 00:36:34,060  
tether and you go ahead and you know do

858  
00:36:36,849 --> 00:36:35,150  
what you trained for

859  
00:36:39,009 --> 00:36:36,859  
it's just a view instead of being you

860  
00:36:40,120 --> 00:36:39,019  
know concrete 40 feet below you in the

861  
00:36:42,700 --> 00:36:40,130  
bottom of the pool you now have the

862  
00:36:43,839 --> 00:36:42,710  
earth going by at five miles a second to

863  
00:36:45,549 --> 00:36:43,849

distract you while you're out there oh

864

00:36:47,829 --> 00:36:45,559

my goodness I'm curious about your

865

00:36:50,259 --> 00:36:47,839

thoughts about how apollo-era technology

866

00:36:52,479 --> 00:36:50,269

led to the technology that got you into

867

00:36:55,120 --> 00:36:52,489

space well there was a basis for

868

00:36:56,589 --> 00:36:55,130

everything I mean that it's I am in awe

869

00:36:58,120 --> 00:36:56,599

just like you and everybody else

870

00:36:59,650 --> 00:36:58,130

especially today it takes time to

871

00:37:03,459 --> 00:36:59,660

remember and commemorate this amazing

872

00:37:06,999 --> 00:37:03,469

you know historic achievement I mean we

873

00:37:08,739 --> 00:37:07,009

had not overhead but 15 minutes in space

874

00:37:11,589 --> 00:37:08,749

when the President Kennedy challenged us

875

00:37:14,109 --> 00:37:11,599

to go to the moon and within a decade we

876  
00:37:17,259 --> 00:37:14,119  
had the O'Neill buzz and my calls there

877  
00:37:18,789 --> 00:37:17,269  
on Apollo 9 apart sorry Apollo 11 that

878  
00:37:20,170 --> 00:37:18,799  
is astounding and everything we've done

879  
00:37:23,049 --> 00:37:20,180  
since then has been based on those

880  
00:37:24,759 --> 00:37:23,059  
amazing investments in technology and

881  
00:37:27,999 --> 00:37:24,769  
the capabilities to live and work in

882  
00:37:30,309 --> 00:37:28,009  
space and and the suit on space o'clock

883  
00:37:31,539 --> 00:37:30,319  
is the grandson of the suit that was on

884  
00:37:34,930 --> 00:37:31,549  
Apollo on a lunar surface

885  
00:37:36,969 --> 00:37:34,940  
well famously a Buzz Aldrin was not able

886  
00:37:39,219 --> 00:37:36,979  
to be here but we do have a buzz tribute

887  
00:37:41,870 --> 00:37:39,229  
video which we can run let's run this

888  
00:38:06,230 --> 00:37:41,880

and see a little bit about Buzz

889

00:38:27,489 --> 00:38:14,480

[Music]

890

00:38:32,479 --> 00:38:30,289

ready are you excited about the future

891

00:38:33,739 --> 00:38:32,489

of space travel absolutely in the 15

892

00:38:35,749 --> 00:38:33,749

years I've met NASA there's never been a

893

00:38:37,459 --> 00:38:35,759

more exciting time we have got you know

894

00:38:38,839 --> 00:38:37,469

two commercial vehicles they're getting

895

00:38:40,189 --> 00:38:38,849

ready to launch up and put people on the

896

00:38:41,380 --> 00:38:40,199

space station we've had 19 years of

897

00:38:44,839 --> 00:38:41,390

continuous presence on the space station

898

00:38:46,339 --> 00:38:44,849

we've got you know Artemis getting set

899

00:38:48,019 --> 00:38:46,349

up or we have got the Orion space pickle

900

00:38:49,130 --> 00:38:48,029

board the world's largest rocket the SLS

901  
00:38:51,259 --> 00:38:49,140  
and then we're going to start launching

902  
00:38:52,969 --> 00:38:51,269  
humans on in two years amazing you know

903  
00:38:54,829 --> 00:38:52,979  
around the moon again and they've never

904  
00:38:56,149 --> 00:38:54,839  
been a better time for it Brandi thank

905  
00:39:05,830 --> 00:38:56,159  
you so much for joining us here today I

906  
00:39:09,460 --> 00:39:07,810  
Neil Armstrong and Buzz Aldrin were

907  
00:39:12,190 --> 00:39:09,470  
almost stuck on the surface of the Moon

908  
00:39:13,720 --> 00:39:12,200  
as the crew was coming back in they had

909  
00:39:15,550 --> 00:39:13,730  
to take off their looks large space

910  
00:39:17,590 --> 00:39:15,560  
suits and they were pretty big and the

911  
00:39:19,510 --> 00:39:17,600  
lunar module was pretty small and the

912  
00:39:21,460 --> 00:39:19,520  
process of doing that was bumped up

913  
00:39:23,410 --> 00:39:21,470

against the engine arm switch the switch

914

00:39:25,090 --> 00:39:23,420

that was critical to turning on the

915

00:39:27,460 --> 00:39:25,100

rocket motor that wouldn't allow them to

916

00:39:30,070 --> 00:39:27,470

launch off the surface of a moon the

917

00:39:31,990 --> 00:39:30,080

switch broke off and so when the time

918

00:39:33,670 --> 00:39:32,000

came to flip that switch to get ready to

919

00:39:35,230 --> 00:39:33,680

launch off the surface of the Moon there

920

00:39:37,510 --> 00:39:35,240

was no switch there to flip what's he

921

00:39:40,180 --> 00:39:37,520

gonna do buzz was thinking fast he pulls

922

00:39:42,220 --> 00:39:40,190

out a felt-tip pen and jams it in to

923

00:39:45,010 --> 00:39:42,230

that spot and is able to use the felt

924

00:39:46,300 --> 00:39:45,020

tip pen as a pseudo switch and they

925

00:39:48,940 --> 00:39:46,310

successfully get off the surface of the

926

00:39:54,470 --> 00:39:48,950

moon and come home

927

00:39:59,370 --> 00:39:57,210

my grandfather President Kennedy

928

00:40:01,320 --> 00:39:59,380

challenged Americans to send a man to

929

00:40:03,390 --> 00:40:01,330

the moon not because it would be easy

930

00:40:05,940 --> 00:40:03,400

but because it would be so hard

931

00:40:07,860 --> 00:40:05,950

NASA and our entire nation answered his

932

00:40:10,740 --> 00:40:07,870

call to action and made that dream a

933

00:40:12,780 --> 00:40:10,750

reality today we salute the men and

934

00:40:14,580 --> 00:40:12,790

women of the Apollo generation and look

935

00:40:24,760 --> 00:40:14,590

forward to the future and the new

936

00:40:30,710 --> 00:40:27,830

and looking now over the water we're

937

00:40:32,810 --> 00:40:30,720

coming up on launch complex 39 here at

938

00:40:35,150 --> 00:40:32,820

Kennedy Space Center the two pads that

939

00:40:36,410 --> 00:40:35,160

you see in the distance there Pad B is

940

00:40:38,780 --> 00:40:36,420

where we're going to launch the first

941

00:40:41,180 --> 00:40:38,790

woman to the moon and the next man to

942

00:40:44,990 --> 00:40:41,190

the moon right there actually pad a

943

00:40:47,570 --> 00:40:45,000

which is SpaceX's pad which is currently

944

00:40:49,580 --> 00:40:47,580

of course launching their rockets the

945

00:40:52,700 --> 00:40:49,590

heavy and the Falcon but it's a

946

00:40:55,610 --> 00:40:52,710

beautiful shot as we fly over the Banana

947

00:40:58,760 --> 00:40:55,620

River and into that launch complex they

948

00:41:03,110 --> 00:40:58,770

are 39a where of course many a historic

949

00:41:04,520 --> 00:41:03,120

launch happened here and we continue to

950

00:41:06,740 --> 00:41:04,530

celebrate as well yeah absolutely

951

00:41:09,380 --> 00:41:06,750

beautiful and the mood here is just

952

00:41:12,050 --> 00:41:09,390

euphoric I mean so many people in awe of

953

00:41:12,530 --> 00:41:12,060

this nation's amazing achievement fifty

954

00:41:15,980 --> 00:41:12,540

years ago

955

00:41:17,780 --> 00:41:15,990

indeed and it's a warm day here in

956

00:41:21,200 --> 00:41:17,790

Florida you can see the clouds bubbling

957

00:41:24,320 --> 00:41:21,210

up over 39a on the crew access arm that

958

00:41:26,150 --> 00:41:24,330

extends out from that pad it's not quite

959

00:41:27,980 --> 00:41:26,160

as hot as the rest of the country though

960

00:41:30,560 --> 00:41:27,990

because there's a heat wave that's

961

00:41:32,420 --> 00:41:30,570

currently got the grip of the nation

962

00:41:34,070 --> 00:41:32,430

most of the nation but we're still

963

00:41:36,560 --> 00:41:34,080

pretty toasty here in Florida and in

964

00:41:37,730 --> 00:41:36,570

fact Murray we're celebrating moon fest

965

00:41:39,980 --> 00:41:37,740

at this time

966

00:41:42,640 --> 00:41:39,990

a celebration of course of the 50th

967

00:41:47,210 --> 00:41:42,650

anniversary of Apollo where our own

968

00:41:49,940 --> 00:41:47,220

employees got to go out and to the

969

00:41:52,730 --> 00:41:49,950

gantry eat moon pies and dress up in

970

00:41:54,710 --> 00:41:52,740

1960s attire I think they're already out

971

00:41:58,370 --> 00:41:54,720

of the moon pies so we didn't I don't

972

00:41:59,840 --> 00:41:58,380

know if anybody saved any for us but I

973

00:42:01,850 --> 00:41:59,850

they did they gave him away for free

974

00:42:04,490 --> 00:42:01,860

that was uh that was a nice gesture yes

975

00:42:06,710 --> 00:42:04,500

on this historic day yes absolutely and

976  
00:42:09,650 --> 00:42:06,720  
as we continue to celebrate the historic

977  
00:42:11,510 --> 00:42:09,660  
achievement of 1969 we look ahead to

978  
00:42:14,870 --> 00:42:11,520  
traveling back to the moon and on to

979  
00:42:16,850 --> 00:42:14,880  
Mars just as in the Apollo era we

980  
00:42:19,130 --> 00:42:16,860  
need many elements to get there from

981  
00:42:21,350 --> 00:42:19,140  
rockets and spacecraft to astronaut life

982  
00:42:23,450 --> 00:42:21,360  
support and more all in support of

983  
00:42:25,520 --> 00:42:23,460  
science and exploration on the surface

984  
00:42:27,560 --> 00:42:25,530  
there's a lot of work already being done

985  
00:42:29,780 --> 00:42:27,570  
to make that happen with our Artemis

986  
00:42:32,240 --> 00:42:29,790  
program we're preparing to launch our

987  
00:42:34,400 --> 00:42:32,250  
new Space Launch System rocket and the

988  
00:42:36,470 --> 00:42:34,410

Orion which is an entirely new space

989

00:42:38,359 --> 00:42:36,480  
capsule we're also developing a

990

00:42:40,760 --> 00:42:38,369  
eight-way at the moon will have new

991

00:42:43,070 --> 00:42:40,770  
robotic and human landers and new

992

00:42:45,590 --> 00:42:43,080  
spacesuits all this is happening while

993

00:42:47,480 --> 00:42:45,600  
advances in science and technology will

994

00:42:50,480 --> 00:42:47,490  
expand our knowledge and enrich life

995

00:42:52,070 --> 00:42:50,490  
back here on earth and there's that list

996

00:42:53,450 --> 00:42:52,080  
there those items I was just telling you

997

00:42:54,950 --> 00:42:53,460  
about and we'll be telling you more

998

00:42:56,990 --> 00:42:54,960  
about each of those elements you see

999

00:42:58,970 --> 00:42:57,000  
there on your screen throughout the show

1000

00:43:00,920 --> 00:42:58,980  
today and it's important each one of

1001  
00:43:03,440 --> 00:43:00,930  
those elements as they come together to

1002  
00:43:07,160 --> 00:43:03,450  
form this program of the future artemis

1003  
00:43:09,650 --> 00:43:07,170  
is a very complex program but we want to

1004  
00:43:13,099 --> 00:43:09,660  
go back to the moon sustainably and

1005  
00:43:15,200 --> 00:43:13,109  
printable and permanently - in order to

1006  
00:43:18,020 --> 00:43:15,210  
test our technology to go onto Mars so

1007  
00:43:19,670 --> 00:43:18,030  
it's all very key absolutely and we're

1008  
00:43:21,650 --> 00:43:19,680  
going to see coming up after this show

1009  
00:43:23,599 --> 00:43:21,660  
today starting at 3 o'clock we've got a

1010  
00:43:25,490 --> 00:43:23,609  
show called our stem show that's going

1011  
00:43:27,890 --> 00:43:25,500  
to show you how students are breaking

1012  
00:43:29,300 --> 00:43:27,900  
down a mission to the moon that's gonna

1013  
00:43:31,609 --> 00:43:29,310

be a great show make sure you stay tuned

1014

00:43:34,970 --> 00:43:31,619

for that at 3 o'clock right here on NASA

1015

00:43:58,290 --> 00:43:34,980

TV forward to the moon our stem show

1016

00:44:02,860 --> 00:44:00,520

did you know that one of the most

1017

00:44:04,500 --> 00:44:02,870

valuable samples brought back from the

1018

00:44:06,100 --> 00:44:04,510

moon by Neil Armstrong and Buzz Aldrin

1019

00:44:08,350 --> 00:44:06,110

almost didn't happen

1020

00:44:10,180 --> 00:44:08,360

neela buzz had a series of containers

1021

00:44:11,320 --> 00:44:10,190

that they put their lunar samples in and

1022

00:44:13,270 --> 00:44:11,330

they mostly went around and picked up

1023

00:44:16,150 --> 00:44:13,280

rocks but right near the end of their

1024

00:44:17,860 --> 00:44:16,160

walk on the moon as Neil was preparing

1025

00:44:20,320 --> 00:44:17,870

the boxes that shipped back up to the

1026  
00:44:22,090 --> 00:44:20,330  
lunar module for returned back to earth

1027  
00:44:23,470 --> 00:44:22,100  
Neil looked into one of the boxes I

1028  
00:44:26,560 --> 00:44:23,480  
realized that there wasn't a whole lot

1029  
00:44:28,480 --> 00:44:26,570  
in there he thought that's not right we

1030  
00:44:30,550 --> 00:44:28,490  
should be bringing more back so he took

1031  
00:44:32,020 --> 00:44:30,560  
the box and scooped it along the surface

1032  
00:44:34,480 --> 00:44:32,030  
and pulled a whole bunch of dirt from

1033  
00:44:37,480 --> 00:44:34,490  
the surface of the moon into the box it

1034  
00:44:39,640 --> 00:44:37,490  
turns out that that dirt the lunar

1035  
00:44:42,160 --> 00:44:39,650  
regolith was really important to helping

1036  
00:44:43,630 --> 00:44:42,170  
us understand the solar wind and other

1037  
00:44:44,800 --> 00:44:43,640  
properties of moon and that was

1038  
00:44:47,410 --> 00:44:44,810

information that we didn't get from

1039

00:44:48,850 --> 00:44:47,420

rocks so that impromptu sample

1040

00:44:50,470 --> 00:44:48,860

collection is actually one of the most

1041

00:44:52,560 --> 00:44:50,480

valuable samples that we brought back

1042

00:44:59,430 --> 00:44:52,570

from the moon Apollo

1043

00:45:04,130 --> 00:45:01,770

welcome to the u.s. bass know that the

1044

00:45:06,599 --> 00:45:04,140

Apollo guidance computer

1045

00:45:08,819 --> 00:45:06,609

I'm the Karla friend and this is the

1046

00:45:10,650 --> 00:45:08,829

official visitor center for NASA's

1047

00:45:12,299 --> 00:45:10,660

Marshall Space Flight Center now

1048

00:45:14,339 --> 00:45:12,309

Marshall has been designing and building

1049

00:45:18,210 --> 00:45:14,349

the rockets that send astronauts into

1050

00:45:21,059 --> 00:45:18,220

space since 1960 in fact this machine

1051

00:45:23,220 --> 00:45:21,069

here is an authentic f1 engine that

1052

00:45:25,799 --> 00:45:23,230

powered the Saturn five the vehicle they

1053

00:45:27,839 --> 00:45:25,809

launched the Apollo missions the Saturn

1054

00:45:30,000 --> 00:45:27,849

fives chief architect was Marshalls

1055

00:45:33,120 --> 00:45:30,010

first director Werner von Braun and

1056

00:45:35,970 --> 00:45:33,130

throughout the 1950s von Braun promoted

1057

00:45:38,250 --> 00:45:35,980

space travel he also helps spur much of

1058

00:45:41,339 --> 00:45:38,260

the technology that first took Americans

1059

00:45:43,230 --> 00:45:41,349

into space and now America is ready for

1060

00:45:45,720 --> 00:45:43,240

the next wave of human exploration

1061

00:45:47,730 --> 00:45:45,730

NASA's Artemis mission which will take

1062

00:45:49,700 --> 00:45:47,740

Americans to the moon and will set the

1063

00:45:52,289 --> 00:45:49,710

stage for putting humans on Mars

1064

00:45:54,059 --> 00:45:52,299

Marshall is again working on the rocket

1065

00:45:57,599 --> 00:45:54,069

to get them there the Space Launch

1066

00:46:00,359 --> 00:45:57,609

System or SLS and Marshall we are proud

1067

00:46:05,420 --> 00:46:00,369

of our heritage of fire and smoke here's

1068

00:46:52,360 --> 00:46:27,200

[Music]

1069

00:46:58,400 --> 00:46:55,670

joining me now is astronaut Rex Walheim

1070

00:47:00,380 --> 00:46:58,410

now he flew three different space

1071

00:47:04,010 --> 00:47:00,390

shuttle missions including the very last

1072

00:47:06,170 --> 00:47:04,020

one sts-135 hi Rex how are you Carl it's

1073

00:47:08,570 --> 00:47:06,180

great to be here now you didn't get a

1074

00:47:10,880 --> 00:47:08,580

chance to ride on a Saturn 5 but tell us

1075

00:47:13,220 --> 00:47:10,890

what it's like as an astronaut to be in

1076

00:47:14,690 --> 00:47:13,230

a rocket at liftoff well probably the

1077

00:47:16,190 --> 00:47:14,700

most remember one is your first time and

1078

00:47:17,600 --> 00:47:16,200

you're loaded into the rocket about a

1079

00:47:18,710 --> 00:47:17,610

couple hours of for launch and you're

1080

00:47:20,990 --> 00:47:18,720

strapped in it feels like you're sitting

1081

00:47:22,760 --> 00:47:21,000

in this very high-rise building solid as

1082

00:47:24,650 --> 00:47:22,770

a rock then about six seconds before

1083

00:47:25,880 --> 00:47:24,660

launch the main engine start up and even

1084

00:47:27,500 --> 00:47:25,890

though you're still bolted the pad it

1085

00:47:28,700 --> 00:47:27,510

shakes like it's coming apart it's

1086

00:47:30,230 --> 00:47:28,710

really amazing and then if the engines

1087

00:47:31,880 --> 00:47:30,240

outfit great for six seconds and the

1088

00:47:33,740 --> 00:47:31,890

solid rocket boosters light and then you

1089

00:47:36,080 --> 00:47:33,750

feel that jolt and you lift off and it's

1090

00:47:37,400 --> 00:47:36,090

an incredible ride from zero to 17,500

1091

00:47:40,520 --> 00:47:37,410

miles an hour and eight and a half

1092

00:47:41,930 --> 00:47:40,530

minutes that sounds incredible now as we

1093

00:47:43,760 --> 00:47:41,940

look back on Apollo 11

1094

00:47:45,920 --> 00:47:43,770

what are your thoughts as an astronaut

1095

00:47:47,960 --> 00:47:45,930

about re-establishing a human presence

1096

00:47:49,520 --> 00:47:47,970

beyond Earth orbit well I think it's so

1097

00:47:51,320 --> 00:47:49,530

important cuz the Apollo program they

1098

00:47:52,820 --> 00:47:51,330

went to the frontier to the moon farther

1099

00:47:54,710 --> 00:47:52,830

than any humans has ever traveled in

1100

00:47:55,940 --> 00:47:54,720

history and we need to get back there so

1101

00:47:57,260 --> 00:47:55,950

we can learn how to do that again

1102

00:47:59,000 --> 00:47:57,270

because it's very difficult to get there

1103

00:47:59,480 --> 00:47:59,010

we haven't done it in decades we want to

1104

00:48:01,040 --> 00:47:59,490

go there

1105

00:48:04,430 --> 00:48:01,050

learn how to do it and go beyond and go

1106

00:48:07,430 --> 00:48:04,440

to Mars now we actually have a social

1107

00:48:09,980 --> 00:48:07,440

media question one Manesh on twitter

1108

00:48:11,510 --> 00:48:09,990

asks what is NASA's plan for future

1109

00:48:13,130 --> 00:48:11,520

astronaut programs

1110

00:48:14,420 --> 00:48:13,140

well first future astronaut program is

1111

00:48:15,740 --> 00:48:14,430

similar to the ones today we'll select

1112

00:48:17,360 --> 00:48:15,750

the best and the brightest the folks

1113

00:48:18,950 --> 00:48:17,370

from all across the country the most

1114

00:48:20,420 --> 00:48:18,960

diverse backgrounds we can get the

1115

00:48:21,830 --> 00:48:20,430

people who've shown that they can excel

1116

00:48:23,390 --> 00:48:21,840

in various different types of functions

1117

00:48:24,380 --> 00:48:23,400

and we'll bring them all over on the

1118

00:48:25,850 --> 00:48:24,390

Johnson Space Center and try to

1119

00:48:27,650 --> 00:48:25,860

interview - who's gonna work the best

1120

00:48:28,940 --> 00:48:27,660

it'll be very similar now except there's

1121

00:48:30,950 --> 00:48:28,950

gonna be a different dimension with the

1122

00:48:32,570 --> 00:48:30,960

the autonomy that we're gonna need and

1123

00:48:33,830 --> 00:48:32,580

more of the expeditionary behavior where

1124

00:48:35,060 --> 00:48:33,840

where people are going farther than

1125

00:48:37,100 --> 00:48:35,070

we've ever gone before and they'll be

1126  
00:48:38,360 --> 00:48:37,110  
far from so far from Earth that'll take

1127  
00:48:40,010 --> 00:48:38,370  
minutes and minutes for just

1128  
00:48:41,210 --> 00:48:40,020  
communications go back and forth so we

1129  
00:48:42,980 --> 00:48:41,220  
have to become four operating by

1130  
00:48:44,180 --> 00:48:42,990  
themselves but for the most part it

1131  
00:48:46,610 --> 00:48:44,190  
would be very similar to the way we pick

1132  
00:48:48,710 --> 00:48:46,620  
astronauts today thanks Rex

1133  
00:48:51,500 --> 00:48:48,720  
you know today thousands of NASA

1134  
00:48:54,650 --> 00:48:51,510  
employees contractors and suppliers are

1135  
00:48:57,140 --> 00:48:54,660  
working in all 50 states to turn our

1136  
00:48:58,089 --> 00:48:57,150  
plans into reality the Apollo program

1137  
00:49:00,130 --> 00:48:58,099  
also

1138  
00:49:03,160 --> 00:49:00,140

was a nationwide effort on a giant scale

1139

00:49:05,769 --> 00:49:03,170

with so many unsung heroes behind the

1140

00:49:07,660 --> 00:49:05,779

famous names and faces and many Apollo

1141

00:49:09,940 --> 00:49:07,670

era veterans are right here in

1142

00:49:13,660 --> 00:49:09,950

Huntsville let's hear from a few of them

1143

00:49:15,069 --> 00:49:13,670

about their era most of us were just out

1144

00:49:17,950 --> 00:49:15,079

of college didn't have much of a

1145

00:49:19,450 --> 00:49:17,960

experience but here's what challenge

1146

00:49:21,370 --> 00:49:19,460

we're gonna do something in ten months

1147

00:49:24,579 --> 00:49:21,380

it's never been done before I mean you

1148

00:49:26,829 --> 00:49:24,589

never went home with your desk cleaned

1149

00:49:29,680 --> 00:49:26,839

off it was just so much to do well you

1150

00:49:31,390 --> 00:49:29,690

were just all heads down trying to get

1151  
00:49:33,519 --> 00:49:31,400  
ready and you know it didn't matter that

1152  
00:49:36,370 --> 00:49:33,529  
I was a co-op it didn't matter that I

1153  
00:49:38,620 --> 00:49:36,380  
was 19 years old didn't mind working 80

1154  
00:49:39,609 --> 00:49:38,630  
bucks eight hours a week because when

1155  
00:49:42,489 --> 00:49:39,619  
you were gonna do something different

1156  
00:49:44,950 --> 00:49:42,499  
you didn't go home until you finished

1157  
00:49:47,109 --> 00:49:44,960  
her work that was pretty standard in

1158  
00:49:50,680 --> 00:49:47,119  
those days late to bed early to rise

1159  
00:49:55,160 --> 00:49:50,690  
work like hell and advertise and we were

1160  
00:49:55,170 --> 00:50:13,620  
[Music]

1161  
00:50:17,730 --> 00:50:15,420  
the thing about the moon that I thought

1162  
00:50:19,680 --> 00:50:17,740  
was peculiar was when the Sun was almost

1163  
00:50:21,120 --> 00:50:19,690

overhead and it was nude down below the

1164

00:50:23,670 --> 00:50:21,130

moon appeared to be a warm and a

1165

00:50:26,980 --> 00:50:23,680

friendly place near dawn or dusk place

1166

00:50:42,920 --> 00:50:26,990

looked distinctly unfriendly

1167

00:50:49,170 --> 00:50:45,990

what a great tribute to Apollo 11

1168

00:50:51,510 --> 00:50:49,180

command module pilot Mike Collins who

1169

00:50:54,690 --> 00:50:51,520

joins me now live along with astronaut

1170

00:50:56,760 --> 00:50:54,700

candidate Zeena Cartman welcome thank

1171

00:50:58,590 --> 00:50:56,770

you Karen Thank You Xena yeah I'm

1172

00:51:00,900 --> 00:50:58,600

looking forward to hearing from both of

1173

00:51:03,540 --> 00:51:00,910

you yes likewise it's good to have you

1174

00:51:05,370 --> 00:51:03,550

here now Mike uh people may not know

1175

00:51:07,620 --> 00:51:05,380

that after your NASA career you were the

1176

00:51:10,350 --> 00:51:07,630

first director of this very Smithsonian

1177

00:51:11,940 --> 00:51:10,360

Air and Space Museum taking charge while

1178

00:51:13,170 --> 00:51:11,950

the building was under construction and

1179

00:51:16,470 --> 00:51:13,180

then being here when the doors first

1180

00:51:18,810 --> 00:51:16,480

opened in 1976 it's been one of the most

1181

00:51:22,920 --> 00:51:18,820

visited tourist sites in Washington ever

1182

00:51:25,500 --> 00:51:22,930

since so director Collins welcome back

1183

00:51:28,470 --> 00:51:25,510

thank you it's so nice to be back

1184

00:51:33,720 --> 00:51:28,480

the Smithsonian's always and one of my

1185

00:51:36,990 --> 00:51:33,730

most favorite buildings anywhere in the

1186

00:51:39,600 --> 00:51:37,000

world and I used to go to the Museum of

1187

00:51:42,300 --> 00:51:39,610

Natural History and when I was perhaps

1188

00:51:45,480 --> 00:51:42,310

10 years old I would watch snails

1189

00:51:49,110 --> 00:51:45,490

now they had these were not live snails

1190

00:51:52,350 --> 00:51:49,120

they were snail shells but they had like

1191

00:51:55,080 --> 00:51:52,360

37 of them all in a row and I used to

1192

00:51:56,910 --> 00:51:55,090

for some reason I was totally fascinated

1193

00:51:59,400 --> 00:51:56,920

by that display I used to count them and

1194

00:52:01,860 --> 00:51:59,410

figure out why they were big and little

1195

00:52:04,590 --> 00:52:01,870

and what colors they were and all of

1196

00:52:06,480 --> 00:52:04,600

those things so that's my upbringing is

1197

00:52:08,970 --> 00:52:06,490

Smithsonian and

1198

00:52:12,690 --> 00:52:08,980

Aaron's face of course came much later

1199

00:52:15,420 --> 00:52:12,700

and I had a lot of help with people like

1200

00:52:17,780 --> 00:52:15,430

Barry Goldwater who was a senator on the

1201  
00:52:20,670 --> 00:52:17,790  
right committees who helped me get money

1202  
00:52:23,160 --> 00:52:20,680  
you get the forty million dollars a mass

1203  
00:52:24,810 --> 00:52:23,170  
that we needed to dig the hole and bring

1204  
00:52:26,910 --> 00:52:24,820  
the building up it was an interesting

1205  
00:52:29,849 --> 00:52:26,920  
time well it's a wonderful place to be

1206  
00:52:32,450 --> 00:52:29,859  
now let's take us back in time a little

1207  
00:52:35,460 --> 00:52:32,460  
bit you were up

1208  
00:52:38,790 --> 00:52:35,470  
orbiting the moon during that Apollo 11

1209  
00:52:41,099 --> 00:52:38,800  
you went around some 30 times alone over

1210  
00:52:42,300 --> 00:52:41,109  
about 24 hours take us there tell us

1211  
00:52:44,730 --> 00:52:42,310  
what you were feeling and what that was

1212  
00:52:46,200 --> 00:52:44,740  
like you know I was amazed I was always

1213  
00:52:48,210 --> 00:52:46,210

asked weren't you the loneliest person

1214

00:52:50,160 --> 00:52:48,220

and the whole lonely universe when you

1215

00:52:51,750 --> 00:52:50,170

were in that lonely command Mazal all by

1216

00:52:56,640 --> 00:52:51,760

your lonely self flowing around the

1217

00:53:00,750 --> 00:52:56,650

lonely mode weren't you lonely no no I

1218

00:53:03,690 --> 00:53:00,760

was at home this was my my little place

1219

00:53:07,920 --> 00:53:03,700

that Columbia the command module was I

1220

00:53:10,650 --> 00:53:07,930

had hot coffee I had music if I want her

1221

00:53:13,680 --> 00:53:10,660

dad if I had some problem or question I

1222

00:53:15,210 --> 00:53:13,690

just got on them on the radio with

1223

00:53:17,940 --> 00:53:15,220

Mission Control and they were always

1224

00:53:21,200 --> 00:53:17,950

very helpful they even tried to talk to

1225

00:53:24,450 --> 00:53:21,210

me when I was by myself behind the moon

1226

00:53:28,200 --> 00:53:24,460

haha couldn't get to me in that

1227

00:53:29,580 --> 00:53:28,210

situation so down on the ground was Neil

1228

00:53:31,470 --> 00:53:29,590

Armstrong who obviously is a

1229

00:53:33,240 --> 00:53:31,480

larger-than-life historic figure

1230

00:53:38,900 --> 00:53:33,250

tell us what you'd like people to

1231

00:53:47,730 --> 00:53:44,760

about the crew mate oh really

1232

00:53:51,599 --> 00:53:47,740

no personal Neil he was he was an

1233

00:53:55,620 --> 00:53:51,609

all-american person in in many ways Neil

1234

00:54:00,270 --> 00:53:55,630

was very intelligent he he had interests

1235

00:54:03,900 --> 00:54:00,280

in science on both sides of the kind of

1236

00:54:06,780 --> 00:54:03,910

work that NASA does he he was he was

1237

00:54:09,660 --> 00:54:06,790

modest he didn't like the spotlight on

1238

00:54:13,560 --> 00:54:09,670

him but when he was caught in its glare

1239

00:54:15,200 --> 00:54:13,570

he knew exactly what to say after the

1240

00:54:18,440 --> 00:54:15,210

flight of Apollo 11

1241

00:54:20,710 --> 00:54:18,450

we were very fortunate to have an

1242

00:54:25,220 --> 00:54:20,720

around-the-world trip that meal was our

1243

00:54:27,410 --> 00:54:25,230

spokesperson and he just did a masterful

1244

00:54:30,170 --> 00:54:27,420

job he had done his homework everywhere

1245

00:54:32,270 --> 00:54:30,180

we went he he knew the background of the

1246

00:54:34,609 --> 00:54:32,280

country he knew what to say to the local

1247

00:54:39,109 --> 00:54:34,619

people by the time he finished one of

1248

00:54:40,970 --> 00:54:39,119

his short five ten minute speeches half

1249

00:54:43,820 --> 00:54:40,980

of the audience was ready to climb on

1250

00:54:50,450 --> 00:54:43,830

board Columbia and go with us he was

1251  
00:54:52,010 --> 00:54:50,460  
just masterful and all right we are we

1252  
00:54:54,589 --> 00:54:52,020  
have two people hoping to ask questions

1253  
00:54:57,620 --> 00:54:54,599  
to Xena and to Michael Colin social

1254  
00:54:59,030 --> 00:54:57,630  
media though I just realized we may not

1255  
00:55:02,300 --> 00:54:59,040  
have the access to the social media

1256  
00:55:04,400 --> 00:55:02,310  
questions so I am instead going to turn

1257  
00:55:06,200 --> 00:55:04,410  
to a question to Xena who I wouldn't ask

1258  
00:55:09,500 --> 00:55:06,210  
a question of as well obviously Michael

1259  
00:55:11,390 --> 00:55:09,510  
when you qualified an astronaut you were

1260  
00:55:13,849 --> 00:55:11,400  
a pilot and Xena have took a very

1261  
00:55:15,500 --> 00:55:13,859  
different path into this so tell us a

1262  
00:55:17,660 --> 00:55:15,510  
little bit about your path here my

1263  
00:55:20,570 --> 00:55:17,670

background is actually in microbiology I

1264

00:55:22,820 --> 00:55:20,580

studied biology in college my thesis was

1265

00:55:25,250 --> 00:55:22,830

in poetry believe it or not and then I

1266

00:55:27,920 --> 00:55:25,260

did research in marine microbiology for

1267

00:55:30,230 --> 00:55:27,930

my master's degree but to me one of the

1268

00:55:33,050 --> 00:55:30,240

most exciting parts of being in the

1269

00:55:35,390 --> 00:55:33,060

space program now is just how different

1270

00:55:37,970 --> 00:55:35,400

a background everyone's come from we are

1271

00:55:40,490 --> 00:55:37,980

test pilots we're also microbiologists

1272

00:55:42,920 --> 00:55:40,500

we are geologists we're submarine errs

1273

00:55:46,040 --> 00:55:42,930

it's a really interesting and diverse

1274

00:55:47,359 --> 00:55:46,050

group to get to work with and so we are

1275

00:55:48,440 --> 00:55:47,369

still taking social media questions

1276

00:55:50,030 --> 00:55:48,450

we're sorry we can't answer them right

1277

00:55:52,099 --> 00:55:50,040

here and now but certainly will continue

1278

00:55:52,970 --> 00:55:52,109

to take them throughout throughout the

1279

00:55:54,980 --> 00:55:52,980

show

1280

00:55:57,079 --> 00:55:54,990

Xena give us your perspective on Apollo

1281

00:55:58,190 --> 00:55:57,089

11 what what is the legacy Impala van

1282

00:55:59,980 --> 00:55:58,200

action I'll toss that to both of you

1283

00:56:03,260 --> 00:55:59,990

tell us about your perspective on the

1284

00:56:05,060 --> 00:56:03,270

legacy of Apollo 11 sure it's it's a

1285

00:56:07,490 --> 00:56:05,070

part of the world that I grew up and I

1286

00:56:10,700 --> 00:56:07,500

you know I I never knew a world before

1287

00:56:12,230 --> 00:56:10,710

men had left this planet and so I have

1288

00:56:14,270 --> 00:56:12,240

to ask the people who lived through that

1289

00:56:16,670 --> 00:56:14,280

themselves what that means to them and

1290

00:56:18,260 --> 00:56:16,680

they can tell me where they were when

1291

00:56:20,120 --> 00:56:18,270

they saw that happen they can tell me

1292

00:56:22,790 --> 00:56:20,130

the exact chair they were sitting in it

1293

00:56:25,609 --> 00:56:22,800

was just this monumental pivotal moment

1294

00:56:29,100 --> 00:56:25,619

in human history and so to me that's

1295

00:56:30,660 --> 00:56:29,110

just it's so touching to know that

1296

00:56:33,540 --> 00:56:30,670

part of the world that I'm in now and

1297

00:56:35,730 --> 00:56:33,550

it's this hugely inspiring challenge to

1298

00:56:37,590 --> 00:56:35,740

my generation what would be our Apollo

1299

00:56:41,090 --> 00:56:37,600

what will be this thing that people

1300

00:56:45,960 --> 00:56:41,100

around the world will feel a part of a

1301

00:56:49,170 --> 00:56:45,970

little bit about the legacy I I'm not

1302

00:56:51,450 --> 00:56:49,180

big on legacies I'm not sure I think

1303

00:56:54,690 --> 00:56:51,460

maybe 50 years is not enough time to

1304

00:56:58,110 --> 00:56:54,700

give it a proper spacing for it but I

1305

00:57:02,310 --> 00:56:58,120

was really taken by something Dina said

1306

00:57:05,760 --> 00:57:02,320

with her minor is in poetry I love that

1307

00:57:07,560 --> 00:57:05,770

idea it's great I go to MIT from time to

1308

00:57:10,860 --> 00:57:07,570

time and talk to the students up there

1309

00:57:13,260 --> 00:57:10,870

and of course the great push in this

1310

00:57:16,530 --> 00:57:13,270

country today and rightfully so is

1311

00:57:18,570 --> 00:57:16,540

science technology engineering math stem

1312

00:57:22,350 --> 00:57:18,580

and I say now that's not a complete

1313

00:57:25,230 --> 00:57:22,360

education poetry in there we are going

1314

00:57:27,240 --> 00:57:25,240

to now toss back to the mall to Adam

1315

00:57:29,700 --> 00:57:27,250

Savage who has a message not about

1316

00:57:36,720 --> 00:57:29,710

poetry but for those people who still

1317

00:57:39,120 --> 00:57:36,730

know thanks Karen amazingly there are

1318

00:57:42,180 --> 00:57:39,130

still people who choose not to believe

1319

00:57:43,800 --> 00:57:42,190

that we went to the moon even though to

1320

00:57:46,800 --> 00:57:43,810

perpetrate such a hoax would have taken

1321

00:57:49,620 --> 00:57:46,810

far more energy than actually just going

1322

00:57:52,290 --> 00:57:49,630

to the moon and on Mythbusters early in

1323

00:57:55,200 --> 00:57:52,300

our tenure my co-hosts Jamie Kari grant

1324

00:57:58,530 --> 00:57:55,210

and Tory and I busted this conspiracy

1325

00:58:00,690 --> 00:57:58,540

theory in pretty much every way we could

1326

00:58:02,670 --> 00:58:00,700

have possibly tested it we built

1327

00:58:05,010 --> 00:58:02,680

miniature models we rode the vomit comet

1328

00:58:08,820 --> 00:58:05,020

we wore spacesuits we tried everything

1329

00:58:10,980 --> 00:58:08,830

and in fact our episode is used by

1330

00:58:12,570 --> 00:58:10,990

moon-landing deniers to bolster their

1331

00:58:15,390 --> 00:58:12,580

argument they thought that our miniature

1332

00:58:18,150 --> 00:58:15,400

model of the moon scape looked so good

1333

00:58:19,740 --> 00:58:18,160

it helped convince them that the moon

1334

00:58:21,660 --> 00:58:19,750

landing might have been faked by Stanley

1335

00:58:23,850 --> 00:58:21,670

Kubrick at some secret soundstage in the

1336

00:58:25,140 --> 00:58:23,860

desert which is total Buncombe and when

1337

00:58:26,910 --> 00:58:25,150

I am confronted with that sort of

1338

00:58:30,030 --> 00:58:26,920

willful ignorance well I don't have any

1339

00:58:32,550 --> 00:58:30,040

answer but apparently Tahira has a

1340

00:58:36,450 --> 00:58:32,560

question from the crowd out on the mall

1341

00:58:37,319 --> 00:58:36,460

to hear oh hi I'm Tahira and I'm out

1342

00:58:39,870 --> 00:58:37,329

here on the

1343

00:58:42,209 --> 00:58:39,880

no mall in Washington DC it is a

1344

00:58:44,759 --> 00:58:42,219

beautiful day out here to celebrate the

1345

00:58:47,039 --> 00:58:44,769

50th anniversary of the Apollo 11 moon

1346

00:58:49,559 --> 00:58:47,049

landing right now I'm following the

1347

00:58:51,779 --> 00:58:49,569

conversation on social media and Twitter

1348

00:58:53,609 --> 00:58:51,789

user David says it would have been

1349

00:58:55,469 --> 00:58:53,619

harder to fake it than to do it in

1350

00:58:57,870 --> 00:58:55,479

regards to the Apollo 11 moon landing

1351

00:59:01,469 --> 00:58:57,880

Adam you broke it down on Mythbusters

1352

00:59:03,479 --> 00:59:01,479

what do you think Oh without a doubt one

1353

00:59:05,849 --> 00:59:03,489

of the great pleasures of my life to

1354

00:59:07,680 --> 00:59:05,859

here is that I get to talk to people at

1355

00:59:09,150 --> 00:59:07,690

NASA and meet astronauts and come to

1356

00:59:11,910 --> 00:59:09,160

places like the Smithsonian Air and

1357

00:59:14,039 --> 00:59:11,920

Space Museum the fact is is the pride

1358

00:59:16,170 --> 00:59:14,049

that all of the incredible men and women

1359

00:59:18,029 --> 00:59:16,180

and engineers and scientists who

1360

00:59:20,549 --> 00:59:18,039

executed this incredible feat and

1361

00:59:23,249 --> 00:59:20,559

continue to execute it on a daily basis

1362

00:59:25,410 --> 00:59:23,259

that pride is based in reality not in

1363

00:59:28,229 --> 00:59:25,420

fantasy and it is my honor to be able to

1364

00:59:30,690 --> 00:59:28,239

meet and talk to these folks when NASA's

1365

00:59:35,620 --> 00:59:30,700

giant leap continues it'll be with fire

1366

01:00:02,300 --> 00:59:44,900

[Music]

1367

01:00:02,310 --> 01:00:07,560

[Applause]

1368

01:00:14,110 --> 01:00:10,990

welcome back to Wapakoneta and the

1369

01:00:17,080 --> 01:00:14,120

Armstrong Air and Space Museum I'm Ty

1370

01:00:20,500 --> 01:00:17,090

Bateman an anchor with hometown stations

1371

01:00:22,990 --> 01:00:20,510

and Lima Ohio and I'm here with a team

1372

01:00:26,080 --> 01:00:23,000

from the Glenn Research Center that not

1373

01:00:29,410 --> 01:00:26,090

only developed liquid hydrogen as rocket

1374

01:00:31,810 --> 01:00:29,420

fuel but also developed electric

1375

01:00:34,950 --> 01:00:31,820

propulsion and the team is also working

1376  
01:00:39,670 --> 01:00:34,960  
on a new generation electric propulsion

1377  
01:00:42,280 --> 01:00:39,680  
system that will power our gateway an

1378  
01:00:45,520 --> 01:00:42,290  
outpost for astronauts in lunar orbit

1379  
01:00:48,280 --> 01:00:45,530  
that will give access to the surface and

1380  
01:00:51,430 --> 01:00:48,290  
joining me now from the Glenn Research

1381  
01:00:53,470 --> 01:00:51,440  
Center is Mike Barrett hello Mike hi

1382  
01:00:55,750 --> 01:00:53,480  
and how does electric propulsion work

1383  
01:00:57,700 --> 01:00:55,760  
and how is it different from chemical

1384  
01:01:00,340 --> 01:00:57,710  
rockets well traditional chemical

1385  
01:01:02,170 --> 01:01:00,350  
propulsion burns a fuel and that

1386  
01:01:03,850 --> 01:01:02,180  
generates a high temperature gas that

1387  
01:01:05,470 --> 01:01:03,860  
gets pushed out of the spacecraft in one

1388  
01:01:06,960 --> 01:01:05,480

direction and that propels the

1389

01:01:09,730 --> 01:01:06,970

spacecraft in the opposite direction

1390

01:01:12,670 --> 01:01:09,740

electric propulsion instead of burning a

1391

01:01:15,010 --> 01:01:12,680

fuel uses electricity to charge or

1392

01:01:17,320 --> 01:01:15,020

ionize a gas and then that excel is

1393

01:01:19,240 --> 01:01:17,330

accelerated out of the spacecraft and

1394

01:01:21,640 --> 01:01:19,250

that provides that propulsive push now

1395

01:01:23,380 --> 01:01:21,650

where does the power come from well for

1396

01:01:26,140 --> 01:01:23,390

solar electric propulsion the power

1397

01:01:28,750 --> 01:01:26,150

comes from the Sun we use solar panels

1398

01:01:30,310 --> 01:01:28,760

to convert sunlight into electricity and

1399

01:01:31,960 --> 01:01:30,320

then that electricity is used to power

1400

01:01:34,210 --> 01:01:31,970

both the spacecraft and the electric

1401  
01:01:36,760 --> 01:01:34,220  
propulsion system so how we roll solar

1402  
01:01:38,110 --> 01:01:36,770  
electric propulsion helped NASA get to

1403  
01:01:40,150 --> 01:01:38,120  
the moon and eventually to Mars

1404  
01:01:42,100 --> 01:01:40,160  
well since solar electric propulsion

1405  
01:01:44,410 --> 01:01:42,110  
doesn't have to take all that fuel with

1406  
01:01:47,260 --> 01:01:44,420  
it and it uses the sunlight for energy

1407  
01:01:48,760 --> 01:01:47,270  
then that spacecraft instead of having

1408  
01:01:50,770 --> 01:01:48,770  
to take all that fuel can take things

1409  
01:01:52,930 --> 01:01:50,780  
like oxygen water communications

1410  
01:01:54,520 --> 01:01:52,940  
equipment science experiments anything

1411  
01:01:56,530 --> 01:01:54,530  
else the astronauts need to complete the

1412  
01:01:58,720 --> 01:01:56,540  
mission that makes the build and design

1413  
01:01:59,920 --> 01:01:58,730

of that spacecraft a lot easier and the

1414

01:02:01,510 --> 01:01:59,930

efficiency of the electric propulsion

1415

01:02:03,790 --> 01:02:01,520

helps us make the mission more

1416

01:02:06,490 --> 01:02:03,800

achievable Mike very exciting thank you

1417

01:02:09,540 --> 01:02:06,500

so much thank you and NASA's giant leaps

1418

01:02:12,370 --> 01:02:09,550

continue down at Space Center Houston

1419

01:02:14,710 --> 01:02:12,380

but first as you see from our show today

1420

01:02:17,140 --> 01:02:14,720

NASA really is everywhere with

1421

01:02:18,430 --> 01:02:17,150

technological and economic impacts all

1422

01:02:20,829 --> 01:02:18,440

across the country

1423

01:02:23,410 --> 01:02:20,839

innovation for exploration has an

1424

01:02:35,830 --> 01:02:23,420

impact on our daily lives just as it did

1425

01:02:53,390 --> 01:02:43,450

[Music]

1426

01:02:54,660 --> 01:02:53,400

all engine running liftoff we have a

1427

01:03:02,310 --> 01:02:54,670

liftoff

1428

01:03:18,940 --> 01:03:05,990

Nathan extraordinary television

1429

01:03:23,740 --> 01:03:20,890

this nation should commit itself to

1430

01:03:27,180 --> 01:03:23,750

achieving the goal of

1431

01:03:52,890 --> 01:03:27,190

returning him safely to the earth

1432

01:04:11,120 --> 01:03:59,630

[Music]

1433

01:04:16,040 --> 01:04:11,130

I think landing on the moon changed the

1434

01:04:18,440 --> 01:04:16,050

sky from a barrier into a doorway it

1435

01:04:22,400 --> 01:04:18,450

turned the sort of this the backdrop of

1436

01:04:24,890 --> 01:04:22,410

all of human history the sky into an

1437

01:04:27,380 --> 01:04:24,900

invitation I would give anything to

1438

01:04:32,090 --> 01:04:27,390

remember that moment my mom rhombuses I

1439

01:04:33,140 --> 01:04:32,100

saw it but I don't remember a thing it

1440

01:04:34,370 --> 01:04:33,150

might be one of the reasons where I'm a

1441

01:04:36,320 --> 01:04:34,380

little obsessed with the moon landing I

1442

01:04:37,850 --> 01:04:36,330

have have the special New York Times

1443

01:04:39,950 --> 01:04:37,860

edition when they were on their way to

1444

01:04:42,920 --> 01:04:39,960

the moon July 17th

1445

01:04:45,260 --> 01:04:42,930

the models of the moon that's where are

1446

01:04:48,530 --> 01:04:45,270

we that's that there it is

1447

01:04:52,970 --> 01:04:48,540

that's Sea of Tranquility that's that's

1448

01:04:55,070 --> 01:04:52,980

where they landed right there can I

1449

01:04:58,010 --> 01:04:55,080

bring my family with me yes yes I would

1450

01:04:59,540 --> 01:04:58,020

go to Mars they got water there and

1451

01:05:09,120 --> 01:04:59,550

everything and methane what more do you

1452

01:05:13,410 --> 01:05:11,550

hi we're at Johnson Space Center's

1453

01:05:15,240 --> 01:05:13,420

official visitor center joined by

1454

01:05:17,850 --> 01:05:15,250

president & CEO Space Center Houston

1455

01:05:19,770 --> 01:05:17,860

William Harris thanks Brandi welcome to

1456

01:05:21,240 --> 01:05:19,780

Space Center Houston we're a dynamic

1457

01:05:23,580 --> 01:05:21,250

learning destination where we share what

1458

01:05:25,320 --> 01:05:23,590

NASA is doing every day where we spire

1459

01:05:28,220 --> 01:05:25,330

people of all ages through the wonders

1460

01:05:32,070 --> 01:05:30,510

thanks William for hosting this segment

1461

01:05:34,970 --> 01:05:32,080

for us and we are joined here today by

1462

01:05:39,000 --> 01:05:34,980

Apollo 7 astronaut walk Cunningham

1463

01:05:41,940 --> 01:05:39,010

Walter was on the first manned command

1464

01:05:43,890 --> 01:05:41,950

the man's mission of Apollo and I gave

1465

01:05:45,540 --> 01:05:43,900

us the first live views of astronauts

1466

01:05:47,370 --> 01:05:45,550

from space as well as performing some

1467

01:05:50,100 --> 01:05:47,380

critical checkouts of the command module

1468

01:05:51,810 --> 01:05:50,110

thanks for joining us Walt it was really

1469

01:05:55,100 --> 01:05:51,820

a pleasure to be with you people here

1470

01:05:58,350 --> 01:05:55,110

after all of these years we appreciate

1471

01:06:03,000 --> 01:05:58,360

it was like living and working on that

1472

01:06:05,490 --> 01:06:03,010

command module for 11 days well in

1473

01:06:10,200 --> 01:06:05,500

retrospect that that 11 days was

1474

01:06:12,480 --> 01:06:10,210

probably the best 11 days of my life we

1475

01:06:16,380 --> 01:06:12,490

had worked actually I had worked five

1476

01:06:18,180 --> 01:06:16,390

years to get after that there was three

1477

01:06:20,970 --> 01:06:18,190

different scheduled flights and

1478

01:06:23,490 --> 01:06:20,980

overcoming various obstacles and to this

1479

01:06:25,530 --> 01:06:23,500

day that's still a longest most

1480

01:06:29,580 --> 01:06:25,540

ambitious most successful first test

1481

01:06:32,910 --> 01:06:29,590

flight of any new flying machine ever so

1482

01:06:35,340 --> 01:06:32,920

I I feel very fortunate to have been

1483

01:06:37,650 --> 01:06:35,350

there we're fortunate to have you here

1484

01:06:39,330 --> 01:06:37,660

with us having had the longest most

1485

01:06:42,180 --> 01:06:39,340

successful flight test of a new

1486

01:06:43,650 --> 01:06:42,190

spacecraft do you have any advice for

1487

01:06:45,990 --> 01:06:43,660

the astronauts are going to be going up

1488

01:06:48,660 --> 01:06:46,000

on those first missions for Orion and

1489

01:06:51,510 --> 01:06:48,670

Artemis well I probably would have some

1490

01:06:56,060 --> 01:06:51,520

advice but I I don't believe that the

1491

01:06:58,620 --> 01:06:56,070

astronauts have as much authority in

1492

01:07:01,800 --> 01:06:58,630

preparing for these things today as we

1493

01:07:04,770 --> 01:07:01,810

did 50 years ago that means a lot of a

1494

01:07:07,950 --> 01:07:04,780

lot of things have been perfected at the

1495

01:07:10,680 --> 01:07:07,960

same time the Society has changed and

1496

01:07:14,290 --> 01:07:10,690

the astronauts are not driving

1497

01:07:15,520 --> 01:07:14,300

everything like we used to get away with

1498

01:07:17,410 --> 01:07:15,530

as you can see there's a lot of

1499

01:07:18,910 --> 01:07:17,420

excitement here about the about the

1500

01:07:21,040 --> 01:07:18,920

follow anniversary that's what you're

1501  
01:07:23,200 --> 01:07:21,050  
hearing in the background but also here

1502  
01:07:24,820 --> 01:07:23,210  
with Walt and I we have Laura Curie who

1503  
01:07:26,290 --> 01:07:24,830  
is one of the people in charge of some

1504  
01:07:29,440 --> 01:07:26,300  
of the new technology we're developing

1505  
01:07:31,630 --> 01:07:29,450  
to send people to the moon Laura is the

1506  
01:07:33,660 --> 01:07:31,640  
deputy program manager of gateway so

1507  
01:07:35,950 --> 01:07:33,670  
that is what a key part of getting

1508  
01:07:37,750 --> 01:07:35,960  
astronauts to the moon will be in lunar

1509  
01:07:40,840 --> 01:07:37,760  
orbit so tell us a little bit about what

1510  
01:07:43,540 --> 01:07:40,850  
that is Laura sure the Gateway is gonna

1511  
01:07:46,390 --> 01:07:43,550  
be an orbiting platform basically the

1512  
01:07:48,580 --> 01:07:46,400  
circles the moon it will provide

1513  
01:07:51,430 --> 01:07:48,590

basically an aggregation point where

1514

01:07:53,470 --> 01:07:51,440

lunar landers can go from the earth to

1515

01:07:55,810 --> 01:07:53,480

the Gateway and they can aggregate there

1516

01:07:57,910 --> 01:07:55,820

and will be able to fly missions to and

1517

01:07:59,560 --> 01:07:57,920

from the moon the great thing about the

1518

01:08:02,260 --> 01:07:59,570

gateway is it's going to give us access

1519

01:08:03,100 --> 01:08:02,270

to the entire surface of the Moon how

1520

01:08:05,440 --> 01:08:03,110

will it be different from the

1521

01:08:07,330 --> 01:08:05,450

International Space Station it will be

1522

01:08:08,830 --> 01:08:07,340

different in a few ways for one thing

1523

01:08:10,990 --> 01:08:08,840

it's going to be much smaller than the

1524

01:08:13,480 --> 01:08:11,000

International Space Station the space

1525

01:08:15,760 --> 01:08:13,490

station is it's basically the size of a

1526

01:08:17,530 --> 01:08:15,770

football field roughly the gateways

1527

01:08:21,039 --> 01:08:17,540

going to be much smaller maybe a tenth

1528

01:08:23,550 --> 01:08:21,049

of the size so just a fraction we also

1529

01:08:27,789 --> 01:08:23,560

where the space station is inhabited

1530

01:08:30,070 --> 01:08:27,799

24/7 365 the gateway will only have

1531

01:08:32,470 --> 01:08:30,080

people on it when Orion is visiting so

1532

01:08:34,349 --> 01:08:32,480

one to start out it'll be about once a

1533

01:08:36,940 --> 01:08:34,359

year maybe 30 days at a time

1534

01:08:39,190 --> 01:08:36,950

so our spacecraft is gonna have to be a

1535

01:08:40,480 --> 01:08:39,200

lot more autonomous than today's space

1536

01:08:42,880 --> 01:08:40,490

station and then of course the obvious

1537

01:08:44,680 --> 01:08:42,890

we're gonna be much farther away and

1538

01:08:46,180 --> 01:08:44,690

this is a pretty new program for us so

1539

01:08:48,400 --> 01:08:46,190

where are we in the development of

1540

01:08:50,829 --> 01:08:48,410

Gateway you know we are really making a

1541

01:08:52,360 --> 01:08:50,839

lot of progress really fast the first

1542

01:08:55,480 --> 01:08:52,370

elements that make up what we're calling

1543

01:08:58,269 --> 01:08:55,490

phase one of the Gateway should all be

1544

01:09:00,820 --> 01:08:58,279

in place in order for us to make and

1545

01:09:03,130 --> 01:09:00,830

support that 2024 boots on the moon

1546

01:09:05,620 --> 01:09:03,140

mandate that we have so our first

1547

01:09:09,190 --> 01:09:05,630

element is the parent propulsion module

1548

01:09:11,320 --> 01:09:09,200

and it should launch in 2022 we just

1549

01:09:12,789 --> 01:09:11,330

announced the contractor that's going to

1550

01:09:15,130 --> 01:09:12,799

help us to build that module max our

1551

01:09:17,440 --> 01:09:15,140

technologies so they are well on their

1552

01:09:19,510 --> 01:09:17,450

way the second module that we put up

1553

01:09:20,769 --> 01:09:19,520

will be a habitation module it will dock

1554

01:09:24,309 --> 01:09:20,779

with that power

1555

01:09:26,740 --> 01:09:24,319

an element and we are very very close to

1556

01:09:28,660 --> 01:09:26,750

getting that modulo in contract and on

1557

01:09:30,970 --> 01:09:28,670

its way here in probably the next month

1558

01:09:33,430 --> 01:09:30,980

or two and then the third element that

1559

01:09:35,829 --> 01:09:33,440

will be part of that first 2024 phase

1560

01:09:38,109 --> 01:09:35,839

one is our logistics module and we ought

1561

01:09:40,329 --> 01:09:38,119

to have it on contract by the end of

1562

01:09:42,430 --> 01:09:40,339

this calendar year so a lot of progress

1563

01:09:45,279 --> 01:09:42,440

is happening really fast yeah lots of

1564

01:09:47,260 --> 01:09:45,289

balls moving now well is there anything

1565

01:09:50,379 --> 01:09:47,270

that you know hearing about gateway you

1566

01:09:52,839 --> 01:09:50,389

wish you had on Apollo 7 or that having

1567

01:09:54,069 --> 01:09:52,849

had 11 days in space on Apollo 7 that

1568

01:09:57,640 --> 01:09:54,079

you would recommend having on the

1569

01:10:02,859 --> 01:09:57,650

Gateway personally I find it very

1570

01:10:06,970 --> 01:10:02,869

difficult to compare things today and

1571

01:10:09,490 --> 01:10:06,980

what they were then 50 years ago it's

1572

01:10:12,939 --> 01:10:09,500

because the organization's become more

1573

01:10:16,209 --> 01:10:12,949

organized many of the problems we have

1574

01:10:20,560 --> 01:10:16,219

been I won't say solved but are like 98

1575

01:10:23,819 --> 01:10:20,570

99 percent compared to 50 percent but I

1576

01:10:26,350 --> 01:10:23,829

do see a difference in attitude in

1577

01:10:30,310 --> 01:10:26,360

exploring space today for what it was

1578

01:10:33,299 --> 01:10:30,320

back 50 years ago when everybody was a

1579

01:10:35,680 --> 01:10:33,309

fighter pilot test pilot and we saw

1580

01:10:39,669 --> 01:10:35,690

basically as an opportunity to stick our

1581

01:10:42,069 --> 01:10:39,679

necks out a little to do it and what's

1582

01:10:45,819 --> 01:10:42,079

amazing for me when I look at that is

1583

01:10:48,399 --> 01:10:45,829

here we are 50 years later and I never

1584

01:10:54,819 --> 01:10:48,409

in my life could have projected this

1585

01:10:58,029 --> 01:10:54,829

amount of interest and association was

1586

01:11:02,310 --> 01:10:58,039

what we were doing back then and also at

1587

01:11:06,189 --> 01:11:02,320

the same time since it's a civilian

1588

01:11:08,680 --> 01:11:06,199

operation wasn't military if we had all

1589

01:11:11,200 --> 01:11:08,690

military trained fighter pilots but

1590

01:11:13,299 --> 01:11:11,210

what's going to happen is a hundred

1591

01:11:15,390 --> 01:11:13,309

years from now two hundred five hundred

1592

01:11:18,430 --> 01:11:15,400

years from now there's only going to be

1593

01:11:20,529 --> 01:11:18,440

probably one thing they remember about

1594

01:11:24,700 --> 01:11:20,539

the 20th century and that's a man went

1595

01:11:27,720 --> 01:11:24,710

to the moon and Neil Armstrong he's

1596

01:11:30,030 --> 01:11:27,730

going to be going down in history

1597

01:11:32,130 --> 01:11:30,040

we also appreciate your role in helping

1598

01:11:34,160 --> 01:11:32,140

us get to where we are today and we're

1599

01:11:37,710 --> 01:11:34,170

thankful that you're celebrating with us

1600

01:11:39,870 --> 01:11:37,720

well I I feel very fortunate I feel more

1601  
01:11:42,810 --> 01:11:39,880  
fortunate today because what I was

1602  
01:11:44,430 --> 01:11:42,820  
taking for granted back on Apollo 7

1603  
01:11:47,370 --> 01:11:44,440  
which to this day is still the longest

1604  
01:11:50,640 --> 01:11:47,380  
most ambitious most successful first

1605  
01:11:53,490 --> 01:11:50,650  
Test flight back in those days it was a

1606  
01:11:55,050 --> 01:11:53,500  
challenging job to do we were committed

1607  
01:11:58,140 --> 01:11:55,060  
to it we've got to do whatever was

1608  
01:12:01,260 --> 01:11:58,150  
necessary to make that a success and now

1609  
01:12:03,350 --> 01:12:01,270  
50 years later I look at it in

1610  
01:12:07,200 --> 01:12:03,360  
perspective with our overall

1611  
01:12:10,920 --> 01:12:07,210  
accomplishment Apollo and frankly I am

1612  
01:12:13,620 --> 01:12:10,930  
proud to played one small step in that

1613  
01:12:15,240 --> 01:12:13,630

with Apollo 7 thank you so much we are

1614

01:12:16,950 --> 01:12:15,250

looking forward to also having some big

1615

01:12:19,500 --> 01:12:16,960

milestones to celebrate in the upcoming

1616

01:12:21,930 --> 01:12:19,510

years the good part of that and getting

1617

01:12:23,340 --> 01:12:21,940

people back onto the moon is going to be

1618

01:12:24,510 --> 01:12:23,350

gateway it's gonna be cutting edge

1619

01:12:27,450 --> 01:12:24,520

technology and that's saying something

1620

01:12:32,580 --> 01:12:27,460

since we had cutting edge technology 50

1621

01:12:34,860 --> 01:12:32,590

years ago you probably know that the

1622

01:12:36,840 --> 01:12:34,870

spacecraft to get us to the moon was

1623

01:12:38,880 --> 01:12:36,850

incredibly complicated but you realized

1624

01:12:41,490 --> 01:12:38,890

that there were six point 1 million

1625

01:12:43,200 --> 01:12:41,500

parts in the saturn v launch vehicle in

1626

01:12:44,790 --> 01:12:43,210

the apollo spacecraft that had to be

1627

01:12:46,980 --> 01:12:44,800

assembled and it all had to work

1628

01:12:53,290 --> 01:12:46,990

correctly for us to get to the moon in

1629

01:12:58,150 --> 01:12:56,140

and welcome back to the Saturn 5 Center

1630

01:13:00,940 --> 01:12:58,160

at the Kennedy Space Center in Florida a

1631

01:13:02,980 --> 01:13:00,950

look at the lunar module it was supposed

1632

01:13:04,510 --> 01:13:02,990

to be for Apollo 15 but actually never

1633

01:13:07,450 --> 01:13:04,520

flew once they decided they were gonna

1634

01:13:08,890 --> 01:13:07,460

take moon Rovers up to the moon but they

1635

01:13:09,400 --> 01:13:08,900

say it works and it could have gone to

1636

01:13:12,160 --> 01:13:09,410

the moon

1637

01:13:13,810 --> 01:13:12,170

yeah and it's it's it's one thing to see

1638

01:13:15,970 --> 01:13:13,820

it you know the pictures of it are

1639

01:13:17,560 --> 01:13:15,980

magnificent on camera but when you're up

1640

01:13:19,420 --> 01:13:17,570

close and personal right next to it you

1641

01:13:21,340 --> 01:13:19,430

really see you know all those little

1642

01:13:22,870 --> 01:13:21,350

details and it's just amazing that we

1643

01:13:24,610 --> 01:13:22,880

what we were able to accomplish together

1644

01:13:26,860 --> 01:13:24,620

as a nation you're absolutely right and

1645

01:13:28,060 --> 01:13:26,870

back here at the Kennedy Space Center if

1646

01:13:30,340 --> 01:13:28,070

you're just joining us we are of course

1647

01:13:32,530 --> 01:13:30,350

celebrating the fiftieth anniversary of

1648

01:13:34,990 --> 01:13:32,540

Apollo and looking forward to our plans

1649

01:13:37,030 --> 01:13:35,000

for the next giant leap to the moon and

1650

01:13:38,830 --> 01:13:37,040

on to Mars and a reminder that we're

1651  
01:13:41,350 --> 01:13:38,840  
taking your questions online using the

1652  
01:13:42,910 --> 01:13:41,360  
hashtag Apollo 50th and that will have a

1653  
01:13:45,100 --> 01:13:42,920  
fun reveal coming up a little later

1654  
01:13:47,260 --> 01:13:45,110  
about our Artemis program at the end of

1655  
01:13:49,000 --> 01:13:47,270  
the show a fun reveal yeah you tell me

1656  
01:13:51,160 --> 01:13:49,010  
now well know then it wouldn't be a

1657  
01:13:53,140 --> 01:13:51,170  
reveal show you got away all right I'm

1658  
01:13:55,000 --> 01:13:53,150  
gonna wait well if you want to follow us

1659  
01:13:58,480 --> 01:13:55,010  
you can just join us right now online

1660  
01:14:01,060 --> 01:13:58,490  
and explore our subscription right there

1661  
01:14:02,170 --> 01:14:01,070  
at nasa.gov forward slash subscribe and

1662  
01:14:04,780 --> 01:14:02,180  
we'll keep you updated with our

1663  
01:14:06,570 --> 01:14:04,790

newsletter for weekly updates as we go

1664

01:14:09,610 --> 01:14:06,580

forward to the moon and on to Mars

1665

01:14:12,970 --> 01:14:09,620

subscribe again at nasa.gov forward

1666

01:14:14,770 --> 01:14:12,980

slash subscribe now keep in mind we

1667

01:14:16,360 --> 01:14:14,780

didn't just develop technology in the

1668

01:14:18,430 --> 01:14:16,370

Apollo years you're looking at the

1669

01:14:21,190 --> 01:14:18,440

gantry right now at launch complex 39

1670

01:14:23,350 --> 01:14:21,200

where folks like to gather to watch the

1671

01:14:25,870 --> 01:14:23,360

launches from pad a and be there and

1672

01:14:27,910 --> 01:14:25,880

we've got a special live guest out there

1673

01:14:29,860 --> 01:14:27,920

one of the last two people to walk on

1674

01:14:31,780 --> 01:14:29,870

the moon and we've got someone out there

1675

01:14:33,190 --> 01:14:31,790

to talk to him Amanda Griffin Amanda I

1676

01:14:35,260 --> 01:14:33,200

don't know if your if you're out there

1677

01:14:37,750 --> 01:14:35,270

I'm not sure which level are you on out

1678

01:14:39,430 --> 01:14:37,760

there at the tippy-top it's a beautiful

1679

01:14:41,380 --> 01:14:39,440

day but it is breezy up here so

1680

01:14:45,040 --> 01:14:41,390

hopefully you can get us loud and clear

1681

01:14:46,480 --> 01:14:45,050

here so behind us is pad 39a currently

1682

01:14:48,340 --> 01:14:46,490

it is being used for missions to the

1683

01:14:50,770 --> 01:14:48,350

space station and beyond by commercial

1684

01:14:52,390 --> 01:14:50,780

entities but 50 years ago the first men

1685

01:14:55,090 --> 01:14:52,400

to walk on the moon launched from there

1686

01:14:56,500 --> 01:14:55,100

just a few years later Apollo 17

1687

01:14:58,540 --> 01:14:56,510

launched the last man who walked on the

1688

01:15:00,580 --> 01:14:58,550

moon and one of them was dr. Harrison

1689

01:15:01,570 --> 01:15:00,590

Schmitt dr. Smith thanks so much for

1690

01:15:03,220 --> 01:15:01,580

being with us today

1691

01:15:05,010 --> 01:15:03,230

it's great to be with you I sort of miss

1692

01:15:06,600 --> 01:15:05,020

seen a Saturn 5 out there

1693

01:15:09,750 --> 01:15:06,610

no but hopefully soon you'll see and

1694

01:15:11,700 --> 01:15:09,760

that's the last thing Kennedy Space

1695

01:15:14,280 --> 01:15:11,710

Center's doing a remarkable job getting

1696

01:15:16,830 --> 01:15:14,290

ready for that we're excited so can you

1697

01:15:19,230 --> 01:15:16,840

tell us you were NASA's first astronaut

1698

01:15:20,820 --> 01:15:19,240

scientist why was it so important that

1699

01:15:24,030 --> 01:15:20,830

you were on that mission on Apollo 17

1700

01:15:26,370 --> 01:15:24,040

well by the time Neil Armstrong had

1701

01:15:30,330 --> 01:15:26,380

completed his activities along with Buzz

1702

01:15:32,550 --> 01:15:30,340

and Mike Holland it became clear that we

1703

01:15:34,170 --> 01:15:32,560

had the capability to explore in fact it

1704

01:15:37,050 --> 01:15:34,180

was clear even before that if we were

1705

01:15:39,270 --> 01:15:37,060

successful in Apollo 11 we would be able

1706

01:15:41,730 --> 01:15:39,280

to explore and so the last missions and

1707

01:15:44,550 --> 01:15:41,740

particularly my mission were designed to

1708

01:15:46,560 --> 01:15:44,560

be exploration missions and so we all

1709

01:15:48,450 --> 01:15:46,570

know that on Apollo 11 they collected

1710

01:15:50,730 --> 01:15:48,460

maybe 40 pounds of moon rocks but I

1711

01:15:52,650 --> 01:15:50,740

understand you kind of beat them how

1712

01:15:55,530 --> 01:15:52,660

much did you like well we did set the

1713

01:15:59,240 --> 01:15:55,540

record at 240 pounds but the total of

1714

01:16:01,830 --> 01:15:59,250

six landings brought back 850 pounds of

1715

01:16:03,270 --> 01:16:01,840

lunar rocks and those rocks are really

1716

01:16:05,310 --> 01:16:03,280

the Apollo mission that continues

1717

01:16:07,590 --> 01:16:05,320

because the lunar scientists and

1718

01:16:08,790 --> 01:16:07,600

planetary scientists continue to work on

1719

01:16:10,590 --> 01:16:08,800

those and almost certainly will

1720

01:16:12,570 --> 01:16:10,600

indefinitely yeah and I understand that

1721

01:16:14,730 --> 01:16:12,580

earlier this month you and an astronaut

1722

01:16:17,580 --> 01:16:14,740

candidate what was her name Jessica

1723

01:16:21,000 --> 01:16:17,590

Watkins I had a great time in the rock

1724

01:16:24,180 --> 01:16:21,010

lab Johnson Space Center the old man

1725

01:16:26,640 --> 01:16:24,190

spacecraft Center and we were narrating

1726

01:16:30,150 --> 01:16:26,650

a great deal of activity there about the

1727

01:16:34,830 --> 01:16:30,160

samples for NASA yeah let's take a look

1728

01:16:36,930 --> 01:16:34,840

real quick so all of these these samples

1729

01:16:38,790 --> 01:16:36,940

are very different and of course the we

1730

01:16:43,260 --> 01:16:38,800

just talked about the sampling strategy

1731

01:16:45,090 --> 01:16:43,270

from Neil Armstrong on Paul 11 but by 17

1732

01:16:47,400 --> 01:16:45,100

the sampling strategy was a little bit

1733

01:16:48,580 --> 01:16:47,410

different can you talk about kind of

1734

01:16:50,830 --> 01:16:48,590

what the

1735

01:16:52,899 --> 01:16:50,840

what went into your sampling strategy

1736

01:16:55,540 --> 01:16:52,909

and how you chose which samples to bring

1737

01:16:57,850 --> 01:16:55,550

back well the whole background for

1738

01:17:00,520 --> 01:16:57,860

Apollo 17 was to since we knew it was

1739

01:17:02,589 --> 01:17:00,530

going to be the final Apollo mission was

1740

01:17:04,990 --> 01:17:02,599

to fill in as many of the gaps as we

1741

01:17:08,000 --> 01:17:05,000

could both in the sample collection and

1742

01:17:10,670 --> 01:17:08,010

in the kinds of features

1743

01:17:12,080 --> 01:17:10,680

and that turned out pretty well yes so

1744

01:17:15,200 --> 01:17:12,090

there are all sorts of stories that come

1745

01:17:19,989 --> 01:17:15,210

out of these rocks about the evolution

1746

01:17:23,109 --> 01:17:19,999

of particular materials particular rocks

1747

01:17:25,149 --> 01:17:23,119

just so they have what I consider one of

1748

01:17:28,120 --> 01:17:25,159

the one other they're not the most

1749

01:17:30,129 --> 01:17:28,130

important sample Armstrong collected

1750

01:17:31,870 --> 01:17:30,139

when he thought the rock voxel in theory

1751

01:17:35,680 --> 01:17:31,880

and so he just filled it up with this

1752

01:17:43,270 --> 01:17:35,690

material is the numbers 1008 for all of

1753

01:17:46,120 --> 01:17:43,280

us nerds what gave us was our first real

1754

01:17:48,430 --> 01:17:46,130

definitive look at what the resources at

1755

01:17:50,950 --> 01:17:48,440

the surface of the Moon might be for

1756

01:17:53,229 --> 01:17:50,960

either owner basis or their settlements

1757

01:17:55,569 --> 01:17:53,239

bars exploration that's going to need

1758

01:17:58,029 --> 01:17:55,579

resources radiation protection these

1759

01:18:00,759 --> 01:17:58,039

water and you can heat this material up

1760

01:18:02,319 --> 01:18:00,769

and make water anywhere on the moon you

1761

01:18:04,569 --> 01:18:02,329

don't have to call the polos make water

1762

01:18:09,970 --> 01:18:04,579

from ice you can make it you have heated

1763

01:18:16,630 --> 01:18:14,080

sample came still giving it is they all

1764

01:18:19,600 --> 01:18:16,640

are it's as if the Apollo program never

1765

01:18:21,820 --> 01:18:19,610

ended right because there are hundreds

1766

01:18:23,530 --> 01:18:21,830

have been thousands now people who have

1767

01:18:26,020 --> 01:18:23,540

worked on the samples and still work on

1768

01:18:28,300 --> 01:18:26,030

the samples the advance of analytical

1769

01:18:34,120 --> 01:18:28,310

technology means that you can go back to

1770

01:18:36,669 --> 01:18:34,130

an old sample and get the right dr.

1771

01:18:37,870 --> 01:18:36,679

Schmidt I love that the samples that we

1772

01:18:40,360 --> 01:18:37,880

took fifty years ago are still

1773

01:18:42,669 --> 01:18:40,370

benefiting us today and in our future

1774

01:18:44,650 --> 01:18:42,679

endeavors thank you so much for all that

1775

01:18:46,180 --> 01:18:44,660

you've done for NASA and for the world

1776

01:18:48,280 --> 01:18:46,190

and thanks for joining us here today

1777

01:18:50,050 --> 01:18:48,290

well it's been my privilege and thank

1778

01:18:51,550 --> 01:18:50,060

you for the opportunity to talk to you

1779

01:18:53,890 --> 01:18:51,560

absolutely we're gonna send it back

1780

01:18:55,479 --> 01:18:53,900

inside we're gonna hear more about what

1781

01:18:57,130 --> 01:18:55,489

we still have to learn from the moon

1782

01:18:59,110 --> 01:18:57,140

all right thanks to both of you it's so

1783

01:19:01,060 --> 01:18:59,120

incredible to hear about these moon

1784

01:19:02,800 --> 01:19:01,070

rocks they brought back you know fifty

1785

01:19:04,600 --> 01:19:02,810

years ago and they're still teaching us

1786

01:19:06,939 --> 01:19:04,610

things today the astronaut from Apollo

1787

01:19:08,650 --> 01:19:06,949

teaching the up-and-coming geologist I

1788

01:19:10,630 --> 01:19:08,660

mean it's what a great story that yes

1789

01:19:12,400 --> 01:19:10,640

it's really awesome and unlocking those

1790

01:19:14,500 --> 01:19:12,410

scientific mysteries is one of the main

1791

01:19:16,990 --> 01:19:14,510

reasons we explore whether it's at the

1792

01:19:18,760 --> 01:19:17,000

moon or our home planet or even the

1793

01:19:20,530 --> 01:19:18,770

farthest reaches of our solar system

1794

01:19:22,270 --> 01:19:20,540

yeah Kelsey Young a scientist from our

1795

01:19:24,580 --> 01:19:22,280

Goddard Space Flight Center in Maryland

1796

01:19:26,950 --> 01:19:24,590

has more on what we already know and

1797

01:19:31,510 --> 01:19:26,960

what we hope to learn about our closest

1798

01:19:33,160 --> 01:19:31,520

celestial neighbor the six Apollo lunar

1799

01:19:34,510 --> 01:19:33,170

surface missions were able to collect an

1800

01:19:36,310 --> 01:19:34,520

incredible amount of samples that are

1801

01:19:38,770 --> 01:19:36,320

continuing to yield exciting scientific

1802

01:19:40,150 --> 01:19:38,780

discoveries even today through analyzing

1803

01:19:41,709 --> 01:19:40,160

these samples and through missions like

1804

01:19:43,540 --> 01:19:41,719

the lunar reconnaissance orbiter and the

1805

01:19:45,100 --> 01:19:43,550

L cross mission we're actually able to

1806

01:19:46,840 --> 01:19:45,110

discover that there's water on the moon

1807

01:19:48,790 --> 01:19:46,850

but we haven't been able to determine

1808

01:19:50,320 --> 01:19:48,800

just how much water is there we know

1809

01:19:51,250 --> 01:19:50,330

it's there in quantities great enough

1810

01:19:52,390 --> 01:19:51,260

that we can actually start thinking

1811

01:19:53,979 --> 01:19:52,400

about what to do with it

1812

01:19:55,990 --> 01:19:53,989

through Institute resource utilization

1813

01:19:57,910 --> 01:19:56,000

we'll be able to turn this water into

1814

01:20:00,160 --> 01:19:57,920

usable products like drinking water or

1815

01:20:01,959 --> 01:20:00,170

fuel which will enable us to establish a

1816

01:20:02,590 --> 01:20:01,969

long-term sustainable presence on the

1817

01:20:04,570 --> 01:20:02,600

lunar surface

1818

01:20:06,310 --> 01:20:04,580

it's absolutely critical that future

1819

01:20:08,260 --> 01:20:06,320

human and robotic missions to the moon

1820

01:20:10,150 --> 01:20:08,270

will help quantify just how much water

1821

01:20:11,560 --> 01:20:10,160

is there as well as to just continue

1822

01:20:13,090 --> 01:20:11,570

answering they're really exciting and

1823

01:20:16,300 --> 01:20:13,100

important science questions we have left

1824

01:20:21,280 --> 01:20:18,640

education has always been a part of the

1825

01:20:23,680 --> 01:20:21,290

NASA mission stay with us on NASA TV at

1826

01:20:26,500 --> 01:20:23,690

3:00 Eastern for our next show called

1827

01:20:28,300 --> 01:20:26,510

stem forward to the moon we visited

1828

01:20:30,760 --> 01:20:28,310

students across the country taking the

1829

01:20:32,980 --> 01:20:30,770

science behind a mission to the moon and

1830

01:20:35,650 --> 01:20:32,990

breaking it down into activities you can

1831

01:20:37,900 --> 01:20:35,660

do at home stay with us for that coming

1832

01:20:39,970 --> 01:20:37,910

up at 3 and next up we want to go to

1833

01:20:41,440 --> 01:20:39,980

Danielle Rousseau she's been mingling

1834

01:20:44,110 --> 01:20:41,450

with out here in Danielle have you

1835

01:20:46,990 --> 01:20:44,120

meeting some interesting folks thanks

1836

01:20:49,150 --> 01:20:47,000

marine 11 it's personal to a lot of

1837

01:20:51,190 --> 01:20:49,160

people whether that be actually watching

1838

01:20:53,200 --> 01:20:51,200

the launch reading about it or just

1839

01:20:55,960 --> 01:20:53,210

being an overall space enthusiasts but

1840

01:20:57,820 --> 01:20:55,970

for me it's about family my grandfather

1841

01:21:00,760 --> 01:20:57,830

was the command module pilot on Apollo

1842

01:21:03,070 --> 01:21:00,770

14 and his capsule is actually here at

1843

01:21:05,800 --> 01:21:03,080

Kennedy Space Center to be in the same

1844

01:21:07,870 --> 01:21:05,810

place capsule is truly inspiring and I'm

1845

01:21:09,460 --> 01:21:07,880

beyond grateful to be here but today I

1846

01:21:11,080 --> 01:21:09,470

have a very special guest

1847

01:21:12,970 --> 01:21:11,090

Keenen why don't you come in here he's

1848

01:21:15,670 --> 01:21:12,980

10 years old he's visiting Kennedy Space

1849

01:21:18,130 --> 01:21:15,680

Center so what is the longest car ride

1850

01:21:21,010 --> 01:21:18,140

you've been on honey about six hours six

1851  
01:21:23,050 --> 01:21:21,020  
hours Wow okay imagine being in a

1852  
01:21:25,780 --> 01:21:23,060  
capsule with two other people squished

1853  
01:21:29,020 --> 01:21:25,790  
together for nine days how does that

1854  
01:21:30,430 --> 01:21:29,030  
sound aah and squished over heated and

1855  
01:21:33,040 --> 01:21:30,440  
squished and there's probably not any

1856  
01:21:35,710 --> 01:21:33,050  
white button okay and what is your

1857  
01:21:38,080 --> 01:21:35,720  
favorite planet what is the main tip

1858  
01:21:40,210 --> 01:21:38,090  
nuts like cheese the moon because it

1859  
01:21:41,620 --> 01:21:40,220  
looks like cheese great and are you

1860  
01:21:42,880 --> 01:21:41,630  
enjoying your day here at Kennedy Space

1861  
01:21:44,890 --> 01:21:42,890  
Center yes

1862  
01:21:46,750 --> 01:21:44,900  
all right great well that's all I have

1863  
01:21:49,390 --> 01:21:46,760

right now and we'll be circling back

1864

01:21:51,640 --> 01:21:49,400

soon all right thanks Daniel it's great

1865

01:21:53,650 --> 01:21:51,650

to see those young kids being so excited

1866

01:21:55,000 --> 01:21:53,660

about seeing how we went to the moon and

1867

01:21:57,220 --> 01:21:55,010

you know they're dreaming about being

1868

01:21:58,720 --> 01:21:57,230

the next generation to go up there and

1869

01:22:00,100 --> 01:21:58,730

there's so many of them here inside the

1870

01:22:01,420 --> 01:22:00,110

Saturn five seven you can hear them in

1871

01:22:03,220 --> 01:22:01,430

the background yeah just fill in this

1872

01:22:06,070 --> 01:22:03,230

place up which is great well now the

1873

01:22:07,750 --> 01:22:06,080

Apollo 11 command module is on tour and

1874

01:22:11,470 --> 01:22:07,760

right now it's out in Seattle that's the

1875

01:22:14,050 --> 01:22:11,480

one that was a piloted by the Apollo 11

1876

01:22:16,810 --> 01:22:14,060

astronauts and it's out with Natalie's

1877

01:22:24,119 --> 01:22:16,820

with Natalie Joseph of NASA out in

1878

01:22:30,080 --> 01:22:26,459

hi we're at the Museum of Flight in

1879

01:22:33,270 --> 01:22:30,090

Seattle the largest independently owned

1880

01:22:36,000 --> 01:22:33,280

nonprofit air museum in the world it's

1881

01:22:39,000 --> 01:22:36,010

also the temporary home to Apollo 11

1882

01:22:40,799 --> 01:22:39,010

command module Columbia the only part of

1883

01:22:44,459 --> 01:22:40,809

the spacecraft to return back to earth

1884

01:22:46,560 --> 01:22:44,469

and more than 55,000 people have already

1885

01:22:48,750 --> 01:22:46,570

been here to see it in Seattle and the

1886

01:22:51,929 --> 01:22:48,760

festivities continue as more visitors

1887

01:22:54,330 --> 01:22:51,939

roll in to celebrate the Apollo 50th

1888

01:22:56,520 --> 01:22:54,340

anniversary one thing that visitors

1889

01:22:58,919 --> 01:22:56,530

can't easily see though is an

1890

01:23:02,009 --> 01:22:58,929

interesting piece of graffiti inside

1891

01:23:04,529 --> 01:23:02,019

Columbia after splashdown command module

1892

01:23:06,929 --> 01:23:04,539

pilot Mike Collins scribbled a quick

1893

01:23:09,810 --> 01:23:06,939

tribute inside the lower equipment Bay

1894

01:23:12,569 --> 01:23:09,820

praising Columbia as the best ship to

1895

01:23:15,449 --> 01:23:12,579

come down the line now nASA has a new

1896

01:23:17,159 --> 01:23:15,459

ship coming down the line Orion a new

1897

01:23:20,369 --> 01:23:17,169

capsule that will send humans farther

1898

01:23:22,799 --> 01:23:20,379

than ever before astronaut Randy Bresnik

1899

01:23:25,679 --> 01:23:22,809

compares Orion to Apollo

1900

01:23:27,899 --> 01:23:25,689

Oh Ryan is the vehicle that's gonna take

1901  
01:23:30,750 --> 01:23:27,909  
and put the next man and the first woman

1902  
01:23:32,040 --> 01:23:30,760  
on the moon by 2024 it's the vehicle

1903  
01:23:34,319 --> 01:23:32,050  
that has to take us out of Earth's

1904  
01:23:36,899 --> 01:23:34,329  
atmosphere safely across the expanse of

1905  
01:23:38,580 --> 01:23:36,909  
250,000 miles to the moon put us in a

1906  
01:23:40,830 --> 01:23:38,590  
lunar orbit the Gateway Space Station

1907  
01:23:42,089 --> 01:23:40,840  
and then sit there and wait while the

1908  
01:23:44,849 --> 01:23:42,099  
astronauts go down to the lunar surface

1909  
01:23:46,139 --> 01:23:44,859  
for the first time since 1972 then the

1910  
01:23:47,639 --> 01:23:46,149  
mass rocks going to come back up the

1911  
01:23:49,500 --> 01:23:47,649  
Gateway get on a ride come back home

1912  
01:23:51,089 --> 01:23:49,510  
reenter verse atmosphere aligns to be

1913  
01:23:53,580 --> 01:23:51,099

the ones to go get us back safely on the

1914

01:23:55,500 --> 01:23:53,590

ground now the laws of physics still

1915

01:23:58,319 --> 01:23:55,510

apply the same as they did back in the

1916

01:24:01,379 --> 01:23:58,329

1960s we had to come back from lunar

1917

01:24:02,969 --> 01:24:01,389

return velocities among 32 and dissipate

1918

01:24:04,859 --> 01:24:02,979

all that energy so that's shape of the

1919

01:24:05,310 --> 01:24:04,869

capsule you see behind us is pretty much

1920

01:24:06,779 --> 01:24:05,320

the same

1921

01:24:08,069 --> 01:24:06,789

we got a heat shield underneath that

1922

01:24:10,319 --> 01:24:08,079

allows us to get a readout of the

1923

01:24:13,739 --> 01:24:10,329

atmosphere the big thing is when you get

1924

01:24:15,929 --> 01:24:13,749

inside it's 30% larger Orion can carry

1925

01:24:18,089 --> 01:24:15,939

four crew for 21 days where Apollo was

1926

01:24:19,619 --> 01:24:18,099

three crew for 14 days now it's also

1927

01:24:21,299 --> 01:24:19,629

taking a lot of advantage of technology

1928

01:24:23,459 --> 01:24:21,309

developments where now we've got the

1929

01:24:25,529 --> 01:24:23,469

last cockpit we've got digital displays

1930

01:24:26,819 --> 01:24:25,539

to control all the systems and able to

1931

01:24:28,379 --> 01:24:26,829

give that to us in a digital format pull

1932

01:24:31,290 --> 01:24:28,389

up our electronic procedures and

1933

01:24:33,389 --> 01:24:31,300

emergency function it also has a lot of

1934

01:24:33,869 --> 01:24:33,399

better computing power and comparison to

1935

01:24:39,150 --> 01:24:33,879

Apollo

1936

01:24:41,550 --> 01:24:39,160

less computing power than we have in our

1937

01:24:42,780 --> 01:24:41,560

watches these days a lot more safety

1938

01:24:44,940 --> 01:24:42,790

redundancies

1939

01:24:46,590 --> 01:24:44,950

it also has composite materials were

1940

01:24:48,270 --> 01:24:46,600

able to make it lighter or also be able

1941

01:24:49,860 --> 01:24:48,280

to use 3d printing to make things that

1942

01:24:51,840 --> 01:24:49,870

we couldn't make before so it's really

1943

01:24:54,000 --> 01:24:51,850

really going to be the next generation

1944

01:24:56,160 --> 01:24:54,010

vehicle that says allow us to have that

1945

01:24:57,630 --> 01:24:56,170

returned to the moon in 2024 and then

1946

01:24:59,700 --> 01:24:57,640

keep going back every year after that

1947

01:25:01,710 --> 01:24:59,710

and make that sustained presence on that

1948

01:25:03,720 --> 01:25:01,720

south pole it allows it do all the

1949

01:25:05,580 --> 01:25:03,730

things we need to to be able to be ready

1950

01:25:13,350 --> 01:25:05,590

to go from the moon to Mars shortly

1951

01:25:16,410 --> 01:25:13,360

thereafter I'm joined by NASA astronaut

1952

01:25:18,690 --> 01:25:16,420

and physician dr. Michael Barrett hey

1953

01:25:20,670 --> 01:25:18,700

Mike how does it feel to be back in your

1954

01:25:22,140 --> 01:25:20,680

home state well it's great to be back in

1955

01:25:24,330 --> 01:25:22,150

the great state of Washington and here

1956

01:25:26,220 --> 01:25:24,340

at the Museum of Flight and one special

1957

01:25:28,320 --> 01:25:26,230

thing for me is I launched on the Soyuz

1958

01:25:30,300 --> 01:25:28,330

which is across the street right over

1959

01:25:32,130 --> 01:25:30,310

here the last time I had seen it was

1960

01:25:33,840 --> 01:25:32,140

smoking for re-entry in the desert of

1961

01:25:36,120 --> 01:25:33,850

Kazakhstan and now it's here so it's

1962

01:25:37,800 --> 01:25:36,130

great that is awesome so you mentioned

1963

01:25:40,950 --> 01:25:37,810

you've launched on a Soyuz but you've

1964

01:25:42,930 --> 01:25:40,960

also launched on a shuttle and so how

1965

01:25:45,870 --> 01:25:42,940

would you feel about taking a ride in

1966

01:25:47,580 --> 01:25:45,880

Orion well I think the Soyuz in the

1967

01:25:49,140 --> 01:25:47,590

shuttle have been fabulous spacecraft

1968

01:25:50,790 --> 01:25:49,150

and they have done their job and getting

1969

01:25:52,470 --> 01:25:50,800

people to low Earth orbit for years and

1970

01:25:54,300 --> 01:25:52,480

they've done that magnificently but the

1971

01:25:56,100 --> 01:25:54,310

Orion is a very different beast it is

1972

01:25:57,570 --> 01:25:56,110

designed to take us away from low Earth

1973

01:25:59,400 --> 01:25:57,580

orbit and out into missions of

1974

01:26:00,930 --> 01:25:59,410

exploration of the moon and beyond all

1975

01:26:02,880 --> 01:26:00,940

of us would love that and there's

1976

01:26:04,260 --> 01:26:02,890

something more in that we've all had a

1977

01:26:06,330 --> 01:26:04,270

hand in the astronaut office in

1978

01:26:09,000 --> 01:26:06,340

designing and building the Orion we have

1979

01:26:10,620 --> 01:26:09,010

a berth connection if you will that we

1980

01:26:11,820 --> 01:26:10,630

really haven't seen between crew members

1981

01:26:13,800 --> 01:26:11,830

and their spaceships for a couple of

1982

01:26:15,840 --> 01:26:13,810

decades so how would I fly it I'd fly it

1983

01:26:17,250 --> 01:26:15,850

like I'm going somewhere awesome and I'd

1984

01:26:18,750 --> 01:26:17,260

fly it like it belongs to all of us

1985

01:26:21,420 --> 01:26:18,760

that's awesome

1986

01:26:24,330 --> 01:26:21,430

and so one of orion's jobs is also to

1987

01:26:26,730 --> 01:26:24,340

sustain the crew so what are some human

1988

01:26:28,950 --> 01:26:26,740

factors issues that humans in space may

1989

01:26:30,860 --> 01:26:28,960

face during long-duration flights and as

1990

01:26:33,030 --> 01:26:30,870

we get closer to sending humans to Mars

1991

01:26:34,800 --> 01:26:33,040

that's a great question we're pretty

1992

01:26:36,330 --> 01:26:34,810

good at flying for six months in

1993

01:26:38,520 --> 01:26:36,340

weightlessness and the human has shown

1994

01:26:40,650 --> 01:26:38,530

just an incredible capacity to adapt to

1995

01:26:42,090 --> 01:26:40,660

that but when you break orbit and you

1996

01:26:44,430 --> 01:26:42,100

head to Mars and you may be gone for

1997

01:26:46,740 --> 01:26:44,440

three years the earth gets smaller and

1998

01:26:48,360 --> 01:26:46,750

you can't evacuate to earth if something

1999

01:26:50,960 --> 01:26:48,370

medical happens so you have to be

2000

01:26:52,130 --> 01:26:50,970

totally autonomous and self Cabell

2001  
01:26:54,020 --> 01:26:52,140  
and we're looking at the cumulative

2002  
01:26:55,850 --> 01:26:54,030  
effects of months and years of

2003  
01:26:57,320 --> 01:26:55,860  
weightlessness or the fractional gravity

2004  
01:26:59,480 --> 01:26:57,330  
on Mars and there's a little bit more

2005  
01:27:01,070 --> 01:26:59,490  
radiation there's nutritional aspects of

2006  
01:27:03,350 --> 01:27:01,080  
it all now we have shown tremendous

2007  
01:27:05,360 --> 01:27:03,360  
capacity to adapt and we will see that

2008  
01:27:07,280 --> 01:27:05,370  
we just have to approach this I would

2009  
01:27:08,840 --> 01:27:07,290  
say methodically and thoughtfully and

2010  
01:27:10,340 --> 01:27:08,850  
document as we go but there's no

2011  
01:27:11,840 --> 01:27:10,350  
question that we'll meet these

2012  
01:27:14,120 --> 01:27:11,850  
challenges that will be great explorers

2013  
01:27:18,020 --> 01:27:14,130

well thank you Mike and happy Apollo

2014

01:27:19,670 --> 01:27:18,030

50th thanks and now we're joined by some

2015

01:27:21,950 --> 01:27:19,680

visitors of the museum come on

2016

01:27:24,140 --> 01:27:21,960

come join me what is your name what are

2017

01:27:26,150 --> 01:27:24,150

your names and where are you from my

2018

01:27:28,700 --> 01:27:26,160

name is Jeremiah Jones and I am from

2019

01:27:30,950 --> 01:27:28,710

Tacoma Washington I'm Dan Miller I'm

2020

01:27:34,940 --> 01:27:30,960

from Federal Way Washington awesome so

2021

01:27:38,000 --> 01:27:34,950

you guys saw Columbia right it's amazing

2022

01:27:40,430 --> 01:27:38,010

to see it on the ground but to remember

2023

01:27:42,740 --> 01:27:40,440

seeing it when it landed and when it

2024

01:27:46,190 --> 01:27:42,750

launched it's just an amazing thing to

2025

01:27:49,820 --> 01:27:46,200

see and how was it for you Jeremiah

2026

01:27:53,120 --> 01:27:49,830

it was great I really loved it it was um

2027

01:27:55,340 --> 01:27:53,130

the first time I actually like I really

2028

01:27:57,950 --> 01:27:55,350

got to experience something like this

2029

01:28:01,060 --> 01:27:57,960

and I really loved it I really would

2030

01:28:04,010 --> 01:28:01,070

recommend for anyone to come and see it

2031

01:28:06,170 --> 01:28:04,020

alright well thank you so much and thank

2032

01:28:09,230 --> 01:28:06,180

you for joining us here in Seattle back

2033

01:28:11,390 --> 01:28:09,240

to the Saturn 5 Center thank you very

2034

01:28:14,510 --> 01:28:11,400

much Natalie all the way from Seattle

2035

01:28:17,000 --> 01:28:14,520

Washington to here in Florida 3,000

2036

01:28:21,440 --> 01:28:17,010

miles away you're looking live at pad

2037

01:28:23,420 --> 01:28:21,450

39b here in Florida the future of Orion

2038

01:28:26,900 --> 01:28:23,430

where it will launch back into space

2039

01:28:29,030 --> 01:28:26,910

aboard an SLS rocket once complete the

2040

01:28:31,100 --> 01:28:29,040

most powerful rocket in the world well

2041

01:28:34,280 --> 01:28:31,110

we've been looking at Apollo 11 then

2042

01:28:36,500 --> 01:28:34,290

Apollo 11 now we celebrate Apollo 11

2043

01:28:39,260 --> 01:28:36,510

forever just hours ago in this gallery

2044

01:28:41,810 --> 01:28:39,270

the US Postal Service issued a 50th

2045

01:28:44,120 --> 01:28:41,820

anniversary commemorative stamp to

2046

01:28:46,970 --> 01:28:44,130

forever stamps in fact one stamp

2047

01:28:49,340 --> 01:28:46,980

featuring Armstrong's iconic photograph

2048

01:28:51,680 --> 01:28:49,350

of Aldrin in his spacesuit on the

2049

01:28:53,780 --> 01:28:51,690

surface of the Moon the other stamp that

2050

01:28:56,150 --> 01:28:53,790

you see there on the right a photograph

2051  
01:28:58,490 --> 01:28:56,160  
of the moon showing the landing site of

2052  
01:29:00,710 --> 01:28:58,500  
the lunar module eagle in the Sea of

2053  
01:29:03,350 --> 01:29:00,720  
Tranquility a nice moment right here in

2054  
01:29:04,640 --> 01:29:03,360  
the Saturn fives Center now it was in

2055  
01:29:06,560 --> 01:29:04,650  
that spot that

2056  
01:29:08,900 --> 01:29:06,570  
50 years ago today Neil Armstrong took

2057  
01:29:10,880 --> 01:29:08,910  
the first steps by any human onto

2058  
01:29:13,010 --> 01:29:10,890  
another world and those moments held

2059  
01:29:27,980 --> 01:29:13,020  
people transfixed in front of the

2060  
01:29:29,810 --> 01:29:27,990  
television sets around the world we

2061  
01:29:39,760 --> 01:29:29,820  
could see it as it was happening we

2062  
01:29:46,100 --> 01:29:43,760  
and the fact that 600 million people

2063  
01:29:49,130 --> 01:29:46,110

around the world were either watching or

2064

01:29:51,710 --> 01:29:49,140

listening on radio and TV as it happened

2065

01:29:58,850 --> 01:29:51,720

is a measure of the impact that this

2066

01:30:05,450 --> 01:30:03,319

the surface as as we said what was fine

2067

01:30:06,770 --> 01:30:05,460

grain with lots of rocks and if it took

2068

01:30:12,859 --> 01:30:06,780

the footprints very well and the

2069

01:30:16,700 --> 01:30:12,869

footprints stayed in place the the lamb

2070

01:30:19,569 --> 01:30:16,710

was in in good shape and exhibited no

2071

01:30:39,439 --> 01:30:19,579

damage from the landing or the descent

2072

01:30:43,100 --> 01:30:39,449

picture of the ladder with the flight of

2073

01:30:46,850 --> 01:30:43,110

Apollo 11 Neil Armstrong Buzz Aldrin I

2074

01:30:48,049 --> 01:30:46,860

had an around-the-world tour and every

2075

01:30:51,439 --> 01:30:48,059

place we went

2076

01:30:53,390 --> 01:30:51,449

I thought they in some places have the

2077

01:30:56,510 --> 01:30:53,400

attitude of oh well you Americans

2078

01:30:59,330 --> 01:30:56,520

finally did this not at all an attitude

2079

01:31:02,810 --> 01:30:59,340

every country regardless of their

2080

01:31:06,470 --> 01:31:02,820

internal politics they all said we did

2081

01:31:09,919 --> 01:31:06,480

it we humans everything before July 20th

2082

01:31:12,919 --> 01:31:09,929

1969 humans only had experience on one

2083

01:31:15,319 --> 01:31:12,929

planetary body from that moment on we

2084

01:31:17,839 --> 01:31:15,329

were at least in some measure a

2085

01:31:20,689 --> 01:31:17,849

multiplanetary species when Neil and

2086

01:31:22,160 --> 01:31:20,699

Buzz walked on the moon they did it of

2087

01:31:24,200 --> 01:31:22,170

course without weapons the only thing

2088

01:31:27,830 --> 01:31:24,210

they brought was cameras so it was a

2089

01:31:32,990 --> 01:31:27,840

very it was a peaceful enterprise and

2090

01:31:37,800 --> 01:31:35,820

of course before we explore the lunar

2091

01:31:40,050 --> 01:31:37,810

surface we have to get to the surface

2092

01:31:42,660 --> 01:31:40,060

and for decades nASA has shown how

2093

01:31:44,640 --> 01:31:42,670

robotic and human exploration can work

2094

01:31:46,860 --> 01:31:44,650

together to understand this distant

2095

01:32:05,580 --> 01:31:46,870

world and our future plans are no

2096

01:32:09,210 --> 01:32:05,590

different as we look back on crude

2097

01:32:11,810 --> 01:32:09,220

robotic observers open our eyes to new

2098

01:32:14,940 --> 01:32:11,820

frontiers cameras and instruments

2099

01:32:22,590 --> 01:32:14,950

prepare the way for future human

2100

01:32:26,340 --> 01:32:22,600

explorers robotic satellites test

2101  
01:32:32,750 --> 01:32:26,350  
missions and landing craft paved the way

2102  
01:32:32,760 --> 01:32:37,640  
[Music]

2103  
01:32:44,520 --> 01:32:41,489  
today NASA and our international

2104  
01:32:47,399 --> 01:32:44,530  
partners watch our lunar neighbor from

2105  
01:32:51,620 --> 01:32:47,409  
above as we prepare commercial Landers

2106  
01:32:55,200 --> 01:32:51,630  
for new science missions to the moon

2107  
01:32:58,560 --> 01:32:55,210  
it's been said choosing to go to the

2108  
01:33:03,029 --> 01:32:58,570  
moon as part and we've done that now

2109  
01:33:07,739 --> 01:33:03,039  
we're going back sustainably and on to

2110  
01:33:09,989 --> 01:33:07,749  
Mars early Landers laid the groundwork

2111  
01:33:12,029 --> 01:33:09,999  
for putting us on the moon now the

2112  
01:33:14,489 --> 01:33:12,039  
director of NASA's human lunar

2113  
01:33:16,649 --> 01:33:14,499

exploration programs explains what's

2114

01:33:19,620 --> 01:33:16,659

next for Landers of the artemis

2115

01:33:21,330 --> 01:33:19,630

generation i'm standing in front of the

2116

01:33:22,919 --> 01:33:21,340

power lunar module although this one

2117

01:33:24,540 --> 01:33:22,929

never flew it's exactly the same size

2118

01:33:26,759 --> 01:33:24,550

and scale as the one Neil and Buzz used

2119

01:33:28,560 --> 01:33:26,769

to fly to the surface of the Moon 50

2120

01:33:30,359 --> 01:33:28,570

years ago the Apollo lunar module is

2121

01:33:32,399 --> 01:33:30,369

actually two vehicles together as one

2122

01:33:33,989 --> 01:33:32,409

the crew boarded the vehicle in orbit

2123

01:33:35,850 --> 01:33:33,999

and they landed on the surface of the

2124

01:33:36,959 --> 01:33:35,860

moon once they landed and completed

2125

01:33:38,850 --> 01:33:36,969

their mission the top part of the

2126  
01:33:40,290 --> 01:33:38,860  
vehicle would then leave and go back to

2127  
01:33:42,060 --> 01:33:40,300  
orbit where they would board the command

2128  
01:33:43,739 --> 01:33:42,070  
module to return home to earth the

2129  
01:33:45,419 --> 01:33:43,749  
Artemis human landing system will work

2130  
01:33:47,520 --> 01:33:45,429  
very similar to the Apollo will have a

2131  
01:33:49,319 --> 01:33:47,530  
asset and decent stage that will land on

2132  
01:33:51,060 --> 01:33:49,329  
the surface of the moon however it's

2133  
01:33:52,770 --> 01:33:51,070  
going to be updated to 21st century

2134  
01:33:54,479 --> 01:33:52,780  
technology we're going to have advanced

2135  
01:33:56,669 --> 01:33:54,489  
flight computers we will have lighter

2136  
01:33:58,169 --> 01:33:56,679  
components and systems and most

2137  
01:34:00,629 --> 01:33:58,179  
importantly will be able to carry up to

2138  
01:34:02,250 --> 01:34:00,639

four astronauts and it will allow us to

2139

01:34:03,630 --> 01:34:02,260

land the first woman in the next man on

2140

01:34:06,120 --> 01:34:03,640

the surface

2141

01:34:07,830 --> 01:34:06,130

the gateways the place where the landing

2142

01:34:09,300 --> 01:34:07,840

system and the Orion crew that's

2143

01:34:11,130 --> 01:34:09,310

delivered by the Orion will come

2144

01:34:12,600 --> 01:34:11,140

together and the crew will actually

2145

01:34:14,610 --> 01:34:12,610

board the human the Artemus human

2146

01:34:16,110 --> 01:34:14,620

landing system will go to the surface of

2147

01:34:17,760 --> 01:34:16,120

the Moon when the mission is complete

2148

01:34:19,290 --> 01:34:17,770

then we'll return to the gateway the

2149

01:34:21,120 --> 01:34:19,300

Gateway actually allows us to go

2150

01:34:22,530 --> 01:34:21,130

anywhere on the surface of the Moon and

2151  
01:34:24,150 --> 01:34:22,540  
we really want to go to the South Pole

2152  
01:34:26,160 --> 01:34:24,160  
because we believe there's water there

2153  
01:34:28,590 --> 01:34:26,170  
and we can use water to learn how to

2154  
01:34:30,570 --> 01:34:28,600  
live and operate on other planets the

2155  
01:34:31,950 --> 01:34:30,580  
systems we're developing to take us to

2156  
01:34:34,020 --> 01:34:31,960  
the interaction the systems we're going

2157  
01:34:35,490 --> 01:34:34,030  
to use to go to Mars and beyond taking

2158  
01:34:38,209 --> 01:34:35,500  
humans further and farther than we've

2159  
01:34:42,570 --> 01:34:40,800  
and rejoining us now is an astronaut

2160  
01:34:43,830 --> 01:34:42,580  
who's done two spacewalks at the

2161  
01:34:47,430 --> 01:34:43,840  
International Space Station

2162  
01:34:49,919 --> 01:34:47,440  
Stanley welcome back thank you so you

2163  
01:34:51,870 --> 01:34:49,929

flew in a glider the shuttle when it

2164

01:34:53,550 --> 01:34:51,880

landed you've ever thought about what if

2165

01:35:02,970 --> 01:34:53,560

you like to be in a spacecraft landing

2166

01:35:03,990 --> 01:35:02,980

on the moon or possibly even Mars yep so

2167

01:35:05,040 --> 01:35:04,000

it would be a different kind of landing

2168

01:35:06,990 --> 01:35:05,050

of course you know the shuttle landed

2169

01:35:08,820 --> 01:35:07,000

like an airplane but of course it landed

2170

01:35:10,830 --> 01:35:08,830

as a glider you got exactly one chance

2171

01:35:13,200 --> 01:35:10,840

to put it on the concrete rather than in

2172

01:35:14,400 --> 01:35:13,210

the swamp with the alligators so it's

2173

01:35:17,070 --> 01:35:14,410

important to get things right and that

2174

01:35:21,689 --> 01:35:17,080

will go for landing on rockets on the

2175

01:35:23,250 --> 01:35:21,699

planet as well the Moon and Mars don't

2176  
01:35:24,990 --> 01:35:23,260  
have an atmosphere you can't use wings

2177  
01:35:27,120 --> 01:35:25,000  
for land on the thrust of a rocket

2178  
01:35:28,680 --> 01:35:27,130  
engine this brings up an interesting

2179  
01:35:30,179 --> 01:35:28,690  
difference between landing on the moon

2180  
01:35:34,649 --> 01:35:30,189  
and

2181  
01:35:36,869 --> 01:35:34,659  
we're probably gonna have a two-part

2182  
01:35:40,049 --> 01:35:36,879  
spacecraft part with the crew in it and

2183  
01:35:41,879 --> 01:35:40,059  
a part with engines and legs for landing

2184  
01:35:45,179 --> 01:35:41,889  
and you'll be burning that little engine

2185  
01:35:47,879 --> 01:35:45,189  
on your way down and however the part

2186  
01:35:49,379 --> 01:35:47,889  
that you're in as the crew has its own

2187  
01:35:50,969 --> 01:35:49,389  
propulsion to take you back up away from

2188  
01:35:52,709 --> 01:35:50,979

the moon and into orbit which means that

2189

01:35:55,319 --> 01:35:52,719

if something bad happens on the way down

2190

01:35:56,579 --> 01:35:55,329

that engine quits or you land and a leg

2191

01:35:58,859 --> 01:35:56,589

collapses and you're about to tip over

2192

01:36:00,599 --> 01:35:58,869

you can just pop off and go back up to

2193

01:36:03,750 --> 01:36:00,609

orbit and sort out what you're going to

2194

01:36:07,020 --> 01:36:03,760

do next but you are in your own asset

2195

01:36:09,179 --> 01:36:07,030

module already the whole way down on

2196

01:36:11,239 --> 01:36:09,189

Mars however Mars is a planet it's hard

2197

01:36:13,770 --> 01:36:11,249

to get off planets that's why a gigantic

2198

01:36:15,299 --> 01:36:13,780

rockets to get us off of Earth Mars a

2199

01:36:18,389 --> 01:36:15,309

lot bigger than the moon not as big as

2200

01:36:21,449 --> 01:36:18,399

here bigger than the moon so that a sent

2201  
01:36:25,889 --> 01:36:21,459  
vehicle is too big for a decent module

2202  
01:36:28,049 --> 01:36:25,899  
to carry so you are in your descent

2203  
01:36:30,419 --> 01:36:28,059  
module and you'll probably land and walk

2204  
01:36:32,339 --> 01:36:30,429  
over to your asset module and launching

2205  
01:36:33,659 --> 01:36:32,349  
that when it's time to go home but that

2206  
01:36:35,099 --> 01:36:33,669  
means you don't have that backup

2207  
01:36:37,409 --> 01:36:35,109  
spacecraft with you when you're doing

2208  
01:36:38,969 --> 01:36:37,419  
your landing so you absolutely have to

2209  
01:36:40,500 --> 01:36:38,979  
get it right on the first time you can't

2210  
01:36:43,109 --> 01:36:40,510  
hit a boulder the engine can't quit the

2211  
01:36:44,369 --> 01:36:43,119  
landing leg can't collapse so that's

2212  
01:36:45,959 --> 01:36:44,379  
another reason why the moon is a great

2213  
01:36:48,359 --> 01:36:45,969

place to practice before we're ready to

2214

01:36:50,489 --> 01:36:48,369

go on good moving ground indeed yep

2215

01:36:51,929 --> 01:36:50,499

thank you so much stamina I know there's

2216

01:36:53,579 --> 01:36:51,939

a lot of young people looking up to you

2217

01:36:56,669 --> 01:36:53,589

today so thank you so much for being

2218

01:36:59,009 --> 01:36:56,679

with us Thanks all right as we continue

2219

01:37:01,759 --> 01:36:59,019

our coverage we want to take you to a

2220

01:37:04,290 --> 01:37:01,769

video from Lancaster Pennsylvania

2221

01:37:05,790 --> 01:37:04,300

showing a corn maze there if you look

2222

01:37:08,069 --> 01:37:05,800

closely on the left side of your screen

2223

01:37:16,319 --> 01:37:08,079

you can see the outline of an astronaut

2224

01:37:17,939 --> 01:37:16,329

Stan is that you over there yeah and

2225

01:37:20,009 --> 01:37:17,949

there right there is the world's largest

2226

01:37:22,169 --> 01:37:20,019

moon pie that made an appearance at the

2227

01:37:24,270 --> 01:37:22,179

visitors center over at the Marshall

2228

01:37:25,709 --> 01:37:24,280

Space Flight Center in Alabama and some

2229

01:37:27,029 --> 01:37:25,719

of our employees not those here at

2230

01:37:28,500 --> 01:37:27,039

Kennedy but over a Marshall got to

2231

01:37:30,779 --> 01:37:28,510

sample it looks like they enjoyed it

2232

01:37:33,089 --> 01:37:30,789

over there and now we want to send it

2233

01:37:35,099 --> 01:37:33,099

back over to Danielle Russa she's at the

2234

01:37:37,139 --> 01:37:35,109

Apollo Saturn Saturn v Center just

2235

01:37:40,359 --> 01:37:37,149

upstairs Danielle how are some folks out

2236

01:37:42,589 --> 01:37:40,369

here celebrating the 50th anniversary

2237

01:37:44,449 --> 01:37:42,599

while I'm back here at Kennedy Space

2238

01:37:46,310 --> 01:37:44,459

Center and I am reading some of the

2239

01:37:49,549 --> 01:37:46,320

social media comments that you guys have

2240

01:37:51,830 --> 01:37:49,559

sent to us using hashtag Apollo 50th one

2241

01:37:54,469 --> 01:37:51,840

of which is Twitter user Adi observes

2242

01:37:56,810 --> 01:37:54,479

that 50 years ago NASA's Apollo 11

2243

01:37:59,390 --> 01:37:56,820

mission changed our world and ideas of

2244

01:38:01,040 --> 01:37:59,400

what is possible by successfully landing

2245

01:38:03,169 --> 01:38:01,050

humans on the moon's surface and

2246

01:38:05,870 --> 01:38:03,179

bringing them home safely for the first

2247

01:38:07,939 --> 01:38:05,880

time in history if you truly think about

2248

01:38:09,739 --> 01:38:07,949

how many things had to have gone right

2249

01:38:13,219 --> 01:38:09,749

for us to successfully land on the moon

2250

01:38:15,560 --> 01:38:13,229

it is truly mind-blowing three Vox on

2251  
01:38:17,509 --> 01:38:15,570  
Twitter writes the Apollo 11 mission was

2252  
01:38:19,399 --> 01:38:17,519  
an immense feat of engineering and

2253  
01:38:21,859 --> 01:38:19,409  
completely changed our understanding of

2254  
01:38:24,259 --> 01:38:21,869  
the solar system couldn't be more true

2255  
01:38:26,689 --> 01:38:24,269  
look at the Apollo 8 earth rise image

2256  
01:38:30,439 --> 01:38:26,699  
the way that we saw the earth totally

2257  
01:38:32,449 --> 01:38:30,449  
transformed in that one photo all right

2258  
01:38:33,620 --> 01:38:32,459  
well thanks so much we look forward to

2259  
01:38:36,020 --> 01:38:33,630  
hearing more of your social media

2260  
01:38:39,560 --> 01:38:36,030  
comments send them over hashtag up

2261  
01:38:41,359 --> 01:38:39,570  
hollow 50th all right sounds good thanks

2262  
01:38:45,800 --> 01:38:41,369  
Danielle now let's go back over to

2263  
01:39:19,799 --> 01:38:45,810

Washington DC for a look at spacesuits

2264

01:39:23,970 --> 01:39:22,379

man I am so obsessed with spacesuits I

2265

01:39:26,459 --> 01:39:23,980

love seeing all those pictures of

2266

01:39:28,529 --> 01:39:26,469

spacesuits over the years of course

2267

01:39:31,799 --> 01:39:28,539

inside the National Air and Space Museum

2268

01:39:35,189 --> 01:39:31,809

right now the original spacesuit that

2269

01:39:37,680 --> 01:39:35,199

Neil Armstrong wore on as when the Eagle

2270

01:39:40,200 --> 01:39:37,690

landed back in 1969 has been restored

2271

01:39:41,970 --> 01:39:40,210

and went on display this week

2272

01:39:44,160 --> 01:39:41,980

restoration was funded by the public

2273

01:39:46,740 --> 01:39:44,170

through a Kickstarter campaign and

2274

01:39:49,500 --> 01:39:46,750

museum goers can now see it for the

2275

01:39:51,720 --> 01:39:49,510

first time in 13 years I am here with

2276

01:39:54,410 --> 01:39:51,730

NASA spacesuit engineered Lindsey

2277

01:39:57,120 --> 01:39:54,420

Aitchison and astronaut Randy Bresnik

2278

01:39:58,950 --> 01:39:57,130

Lindsey what are the key differences

2279

01:40:00,870 --> 01:39:58,960

between the legacy suits that you guys

2280

01:40:03,149 --> 01:40:00,880

are currently using the so called aces

2281

01:40:05,339 --> 01:40:03,159

the EMU and the new generation of suits

2282

01:40:06,779 --> 01:40:05,349

one of our biggest changes for the EBA

2283

01:40:08,520 --> 01:40:06,789

suits is we're trying to make them an

2284

01:40:10,020 --> 01:40:08,530

evolvable architecture so you have one

2285

01:40:12,359 --> 01:40:10,030

single at core architecture that means

2286

01:40:14,250 --> 01:40:12,369

every destination from low-earth orbit

2287

01:40:17,010 --> 01:40:14,260

and ISS all the way to the surface of

2288

01:40:18,930 --> 01:40:17,020

Mars oh really so not separate suits for

2289

01:40:20,189 --> 01:40:18,940

each stage exactly so if you think about

2290

01:40:21,540 --> 01:40:20,199

our life support system it's kind of

2291

01:40:22,830 --> 01:40:21,550

like the motherboard on your computer is

2292

01:40:24,240 --> 01:40:22,840

you had new technologies you can just

2293

01:40:26,040 --> 01:40:24,250

pluck out the old bit and plug in a new

2294

01:40:28,260 --> 01:40:26,050

piece so that's really a great way to

2295

01:40:30,180 --> 01:40:28,270

keep going so we do a new suit for every

2296

01:40:32,339 --> 01:40:30,190

mission and Randy you are actually

2297

01:40:34,080 --> 01:40:32,349

testing these new generations of suits

2298

01:40:35,399 --> 01:40:34,090

for Artemis is that correct it's great

2299

01:40:37,500 --> 01:40:35,409

we've gone testing on how would it

2300

01:40:39,540 --> 01:40:37,510

actually have the suit fit where do we

2301

01:40:41,189 --> 01:40:39,550

need the mobility are we able to use

2302

01:40:42,689 --> 01:40:41,199

things like suit ports and be able to

2303

01:40:44,279 --> 01:40:42,699

leave the suit outside and be able to

2304

01:40:46,319 --> 01:40:44,289

come inside through a little hatch way

2305

01:40:47,910 --> 01:40:46,329

in the back of the suit it's my favorite

2306

01:40:51,000 --> 01:40:47,920

new thing how are you testing that in

2307

01:40:53,010 --> 01:40:51,010

giant vacuum chambers in fact we are we

2308

01:40:54,689 --> 01:40:53,020

have giant vacuum chamber at the Johnson

2309

01:40:57,000 --> 01:40:54,699

Space Center a couple years ago we took

2310

01:40:59,189 --> 01:40:57,010

one of the prototype suits called z1 and

2311

01:41:01,140 --> 01:40:59,199

we actually had it inside the vacuum

2312

01:41:03,600 --> 01:41:01,150

chamber and so this is the chambers a

2313

01:41:05,520 --> 01:41:03,610

vacuum inside I'm in getting ready to

2314

01:41:07,709 --> 01:41:05,530

hop in it you know with like 10.2 psi

2315

01:41:08,939 --> 01:41:07,719

and so the suits all stiff like it's out

2316

01:41:10,770 --> 01:41:08,949

in the spacewalk and you got to crawl

2317

01:41:13,109 --> 01:41:10,780

inside the back of the suit get your

2318

01:41:15,270 --> 01:41:13,119

arms and legs into it they close up the

2319

01:41:17,069 --> 01:41:15,280

back of the suit and then we close the

2320

01:41:18,990 --> 01:41:17,079

hatch and then actually detach the suit

2321

01:41:20,669 --> 01:41:19,000

and vacuum and did a bunch of mobility

2322

01:41:22,529 --> 01:41:20,679

translations around the area

2323

01:41:24,720 --> 01:41:22,539

what can we reach like we touch but then

2324

01:41:28,529 --> 01:41:24,730

the key point of the sea port testing

2325

01:41:30,029 --> 01:41:28,539

was actually backing up getting back in

2326

01:41:32,419 --> 01:41:30,039

because obviously you need to get hooked

2327

01:41:33,709 --> 01:41:32,429

back up to go get inside the doorway and

2328

01:41:35,930 --> 01:41:33,719

working on the different ways to be able

2329

01:41:37,550 --> 01:41:35,940

to see or be able to feel or or make

2330

01:41:39,140 --> 01:41:37,560

little look guides so to guide you back

2331

01:41:42,680 --> 01:41:39,150

in to be able okay back up and crawl

2332

01:41:45,110 --> 01:41:42,690

back out I know to here has a question

2333

01:41:46,300 --> 01:41:45,120

from a fan out on the mall to hero what

2334

01:41:49,189 --> 01:41:46,310

what have we got

2335

01:41:51,439 --> 01:41:49,199

hi it's to here again from the National

2336

01:41:53,720 --> 01:41:51,449

Mall right now I just got done checking

2337

01:41:55,250 --> 01:41:53,730

out some of these amazing exhibits that

2338

01:41:57,169 --> 01:41:55,260

are here celebrating the fiftieth

2339

01:41:59,630 --> 01:41:57,179

anniversary of Apollo but also

2340

01:42:01,550 --> 01:41:59,640

showcasing some of our future plans for

2341

01:42:03,830 --> 01:42:01,560

our Artemis missions to return to the

2342

01:42:06,770 --> 01:42:03,840

moon and eventually go farther beyond to

2343

01:42:08,240 --> 01:42:06,780

Mars joining us right now are Carly and

2344

01:42:10,250 --> 01:42:08,250

some of her friends from Maryland and

2345

01:42:13,340 --> 01:42:10,260

they have a question for Randy and

2346

01:42:15,110 --> 01:42:13,350

Lindsey so what does it mean for the

2347

01:42:18,470 --> 01:42:15,120

u.s. space program to be able to go back

2348

01:42:20,450 --> 01:42:18,480

to the moon Randy the question is what

2349

01:42:23,360 --> 01:42:20,460

does it mean for the u.s. space program

2350

01:42:25,010 --> 01:42:23,370

to go back to the moon well we look is

2351  
01:42:26,510 --> 01:42:25,020  
it going forward to the moon I mean the

2352  
01:42:28,729 --> 01:42:26,520  
moon is a stepping stone you know the

2353  
01:42:30,500 --> 01:42:28,739  
way the lights the path to Mars but it's

2354  
01:42:33,320 --> 01:42:30,510  
the important part because we need to

2355  
01:42:35,240 --> 01:42:33,330  
test out all the Rovers all these suits

2356  
01:42:36,590 --> 01:42:35,250  
all the habitats all the hatches and

2357  
01:42:38,270 --> 01:42:36,600  
make sure that everything can work

2358  
01:42:39,919 --> 01:42:38,280  
because when we go to Mars we're not

2359  
01:42:41,689 --> 01:42:39,929  
three days away from Earth and just can

2360  
01:42:43,790 --> 01:42:41,699  
come on back if we need to we are

2361  
01:42:45,380 --> 01:42:43,800  
literally over a year away I mean it's

2362  
01:42:47,090 --> 01:42:45,390  
the transit time and the fact we have to

2363  
01:42:48,560 --> 01:42:47,100

wait till Mars gets closer to Earth to

2364

01:42:50,060 --> 01:42:48,570

be able to come back and so we have to

2365

01:42:51,709 --> 01:42:50,070

make sure everything and all the risk is

2366

01:42:53,240 --> 01:42:51,719

bought down on the hardware the moon is

2367

01:42:54,649 --> 01:42:53,250

where we test that out and that's just

2368

01:42:56,330 --> 01:42:54,659

one of the many reasons that we go back

2369

01:42:58,220 --> 01:42:56,340

to the moon there's a scientific aspect

2370

01:42:59,780 --> 01:42:58,230

there's the energy aspect I mean the

2371

01:43:03,820 --> 01:42:59,790

moons it's just a great treasure trove

2372

01:43:06,680 --> 01:43:03,830

of scientific and energy types of

2373

01:43:08,209 --> 01:43:06,690

opportunities for us to go explore and

2374

01:43:09,709 --> 01:43:08,219

learn more because the last time we were

2375

01:43:11,120 --> 01:43:09,719

there fifty years ago it was just for a

2376

01:43:14,689 --> 01:43:11,130

few days at a time we're going there to

2377

01:43:17,270 --> 01:43:14,699

stay now thank you guys so much

2378

01:43:19,669 --> 01:43:17,280

Karen Fox is inside the National Air and

2379

01:43:25,160 --> 01:43:19,679

Space Museum right now with another

2380

01:43:27,979 --> 01:43:25,170

special guest I am here with General Tom

2381

01:43:30,050 --> 01:43:27,989

Stafford he was commander of Apollo 10

2382

01:43:32,330 --> 01:43:30,060

that mission was a dress rehearsal for

2383

01:43:33,890 --> 01:43:32,340

Apollo 11 the crew orbited the moon it

2384

01:43:36,950 --> 01:43:33,900

descended close to the surface but

2385

01:43:37,760 --> 01:43:36,960

without actually landing general

2386

01:43:39,919 --> 01:43:37,770

Stafford

2387

01:43:42,470 --> 01:43:39,929

tell us a little bit about the legacy of

2388

01:43:44,990 --> 01:43:42,480

the Apollo program for today

2389

01:43:47,090 --> 01:43:45,000

well the legacy of Apollo

2390

01:43:49,400 --> 01:43:47,100

was we started with nearly the

2391

01:43:51,950 --> 01:43:49,410

impossible that we did it in such an

2392

01:43:57,200 --> 01:43:51,960

impossible short period of time and slow

2393

01:43:59,720 --> 01:43:57,210

successfully the the lessons learned if

2394

01:44:02,689 --> 01:43:59,730

we think we could do something new

2395

01:44:04,130 --> 01:44:02,699

innovative or I don't think you could

2396

01:44:06,470 --> 01:44:04,140

probably get much better as far as

2397

01:44:10,090 --> 01:44:06,480

management how we did that program you

2398

01:44:12,800 --> 01:44:10,100

know President Kennedy on May the 25th

2399

01:44:16,910 --> 01:44:12,810

1961 so we'll go to the moon and the

2400

01:44:19,310 --> 01:44:16,920

safely return which is great and but the

2401

01:44:23,780 --> 01:44:19,320

question is how do we go through it was

2402

01:44:26,060 --> 01:44:23,790

until 12 months later that it was

2403

01:44:29,540 --> 01:44:26,070

decided how we'll go to the moon which

2404

01:44:31,729 --> 01:44:29,550

is a lunar orbit rendezvous and if we

2405

01:44:34,430 --> 01:44:31,739

had two major decisions and all the

2406

01:44:36,320 --> 01:44:34,440

maiden's leaders and NASA had different

2407

01:44:38,090 --> 01:44:36,330

ideas that was floating around like you

2408

01:44:41,510 --> 01:44:38,100

have different ideas today what you can

2409

01:44:44,240 --> 01:44:41,520

do but he came out to a senior engineer

2410

01:44:48,830 --> 01:44:44,250

at Langley John Huebel and his team said

2411

01:44:50,540 --> 01:44:48,840

you proved to dr. Stevens a great deputy

2412

01:44:53,420 --> 01:44:50,550

administrator former dean of Aero and

2413

01:44:56,450 --> 01:44:53,430

Astro at MIT that the lunar orbit

2414

01:44:59,870 --> 01:44:56,460

rendezvous to do it in a way that to be

2415

01:45:03,080 --> 01:44:59,880

a smaller vehicle to be you do it faster

2416

01:45:05,900 --> 01:45:03,090

far less cost and it would be safer and

2417

01:45:07,700 --> 01:45:05,910

so that was so Steven stuck and not the

2418

01:45:09,560 --> 01:45:07,710

other people's head CEO so this is the

2419

01:45:11,330 --> 01:45:09,570

way we're going to go and then I was

2420

01:45:13,880 --> 01:45:11,340

fortunate I came on board the program

2421

01:45:14,720 --> 01:45:13,890

with the second group of astronauts two

2422

01:45:16,640 --> 01:45:14,730

months later

2423

01:45:17,810 --> 01:45:16,650

thank you so much you were also the

2424

01:45:21,080 --> 01:45:17,820

commander of the apollo-soyuz test

2425

01:45:23,479 --> 01:45:21,090

project in 1975 when American astronauts

2426

01:45:26,510 --> 01:45:23,489

and Soviet cosmonauts met in space for

2427

01:45:29,120 --> 01:45:26,520

the first time we are going to have an

2428

01:45:31,430 --> 01:45:29,130

example of a real time international

2429

01:45:33,950 --> 01:45:31,440

space partnership tomorrow on the 50th

2430

01:45:36,590 --> 01:45:33,960

anniversary of Apollo 11s landing NASA

2431

01:45:39,350 --> 01:45:36,600

astronaut drew Morgan and European Space

2432

01:45:41,320 --> 01:45:39,360

Agency astronaut Luca parmitano will

2433

01:45:43,100 --> 01:45:41,330

launch alongside Russian cosmonaut

2434

01:45:44,479 --> 01:45:43,110

Alexander Skvortsov

2435

01:45:46,220 --> 01:45:44,489

on a Soyuz rocket to the International

2436

01:45:48,920 --> 01:45:46,230

Space Station

2437

01:45:51,200 --> 01:45:48,930

I think that it's a huge honor for both

2438

01:45:53,030 --> 01:45:51,210

my crew my Soyuz crew as well as the

2439

01:45:55,370 --> 01:45:53,040

entire crew of expedition 60 that will

2440

01:46:00,500 --> 01:45:55,380

be joining the Apollo program proved

2441

01:46:03,490 --> 01:46:00,510

that if humans put their ingenuity to to

2442

01:46:06,860 --> 01:46:03,500

a scope then really anything is possible

2443

01:46:09,140 --> 01:46:06,870

we want to explore we want to improve

2444

01:46:11,390 --> 01:46:09,150

our technology and improve our science

2445

01:46:13,370 --> 01:46:11,400

and this is gonna enable us to go

2446

01:46:15,170 --> 01:46:13,380

further into the solar system and the

2447

01:46:17,870 --> 01:46:15,180

moon is a stepping point along the way

2448

01:46:19,820 --> 01:46:17,880

as we go deeper and we head to Mars and

2449

01:46:22,610 --> 01:46:19,830

we love to see a program that takes us

2450

01:46:24,770 --> 01:46:22,620

to the moon for science for more

2451  
01:46:27,050 --> 01:46:24,780  
technological advance my mission up to

2452  
01:46:29,330 --> 01:46:27,060  
the ISS is a stepping stone in that

2453  
01:46:33,650 --> 01:46:29,340  
direction and I'm very very excited and

2454  
01:46:35,390 --> 01:46:33,660  
honored to be serving this way and our

2455  
01:46:37,550 --> 01:46:35,400  
current station crew members Nick Hague

2456  
01:46:41,780 --> 01:46:37,560  
and Christina cook also shared their

2457  
01:46:44,090 --> 01:46:41,790  
thoughts about Apollo's legacy you know

2458  
01:46:47,240 --> 01:46:44,100  
growing up in a generation such as we

2459  
01:46:48,860 --> 01:46:47,250  
did post Apollo we never knew a world

2460  
01:46:51,080 --> 01:46:48,870  
where people had not walked on the moon

2461  
01:46:53,000 --> 01:46:51,090  
when we looked at the moon at night it

2462  
01:46:55,010 --> 01:46:53,010  
didn't seem as distant as it may have

2463  
01:46:56,750 --> 01:46:55,020

seemed to the generation prior to the

2464

01:46:58,790 --> 01:46:56,760

Apollo mission these spacesuits

2465

01:47:01,640 --> 01:46:58,800

take their heritage from the Apollo

2466

01:47:03,920 --> 01:47:01,650

program and the equipment the technology

2467

01:47:06,980 --> 01:47:03,930

that was proven out then we continue to

2468

01:47:09,200 --> 01:47:06,990

refine as we get ready to embark on our

2469

01:47:13,780 --> 01:47:09,210

journey back to the moon so going back

2470

01:47:18,020 --> 01:47:13,790

to the moon in so many ways is going to

2471

01:47:19,640 --> 01:47:18,030

inspire this next generation one of the

2472

01:47:22,070 --> 01:47:19,650

reasons it's so important on a

2473

01:47:25,580 --> 01:47:22,080

generational level is to demonstrate

2474

01:47:27,380 --> 01:47:25,590

that as humans as a country or as an

2475

01:47:29,660 --> 01:47:27,390

international partnership when we come

2476  
01:47:31,580 --> 01:47:29,670  
together to achieve something great we

2477  
01:47:33,500 --> 01:47:31,590  
can be successful it's going to take

2478  
01:47:35,150 --> 01:47:33,510  
international partners it's going to

2479  
01:47:37,460 --> 01:47:35,160  
take commercial partners it's going to

2480  
01:47:39,890 --> 01:47:37,470  
bring us together the goal of landing

2481  
01:47:42,260 --> 01:47:39,900  
the first woman on the moon means so

2482  
01:47:44,060 --> 01:47:42,270  
very much to me it's wonderful to be

2483  
01:47:46,370 --> 01:47:44,070  
participating in the space program

2484  
01:47:49,070 --> 01:47:46,380  
especially as an astronaut but as any

2485  
01:47:51,940 --> 01:47:49,080  
person participating at a time when we

2486  
01:47:55,490 --> 01:47:51,950  
are harnessing all of the talents skills

2487  
01:47:57,500 --> 01:47:55,500  
ideas and innovation from everyone who

2488  
01:48:00,250 --> 01:47:57,510

wants to participate not just to select

2489

01:48:02,990 --> 01:48:00,260

few the Apollo astronauts

2490

01:48:04,940 --> 01:48:03,000

they're the ones that set everything in

2491

01:48:06,980 --> 01:48:04,950

motion to get us back to today and it

2492

01:48:08,990 --> 01:48:06,990

may seem like we've come to the moon a

2493

01:48:11,180 --> 01:48:09,000

second time or we've returned to the

2494

01:48:14,840 --> 01:48:11,190

moon but really our space program has

2495

01:48:17,450 --> 01:48:14,850

been moving forward from day one and and

2496

01:48:21,410 --> 01:48:17,460

the the next crew that steps on the moon

2497

01:48:23,570 --> 01:48:21,420

is just another step in that long line

2498

01:48:25,910 --> 01:48:23,580

of the program moving things forward

2499

01:48:28,430 --> 01:48:25,920

we're the stone age' but I think I'm

2500

01:48:30,950 --> 01:48:28,440

just so much we don't know so much but

2501

01:48:32,990 --> 01:48:30,960

you've got to keep exploring I'm you I

2502

01:48:35,330 --> 01:48:33,000

have to advocate the greatest thing a

2503

01:48:37,460 --> 01:48:35,340

human mind can do is explore whether

2504

01:48:39,710 --> 01:48:37,470

it's reading creating painting or you

2505

01:48:42,860 --> 01:48:39,720

know and these guys are pioneers and

2506

01:48:45,320 --> 01:48:42,870

they're exploring for the benefit or our

2507

01:48:46,850 --> 01:48:45,330

knowledge and with the thirst for

2508

01:48:51,560 --> 01:48:46,860

knowledge is the most important thing in

2509

01:48:54,200 --> 01:48:51,570

the world welcome back to Kennedy Space

2510

01:48:57,110 --> 01:48:54,210

Center's launch complex 39 joining us

2511

01:48:59,180 --> 01:48:57,120

now is Regina Spellman pad B's senior

2512

01:49:01,940 --> 01:48:59,190

project manager who's overseeing all the

2513

01:49:04,160 --> 01:49:01,950

modernization of pad B as we prepare to

2514

01:49:05,930 --> 01:49:04,170

return to the moon so Regina it's both

2515

01:49:07,340 --> 01:49:05,940

of these pads were built for Apollo 50

2516

01:49:09,770 --> 01:49:07,350

years ago how are they holding up

2517

01:49:10,850 --> 01:49:09,780

they're doing a great these these pads

2518

01:49:12,590 --> 01:49:10,860

were built with some of the best

2519

01:49:14,960 --> 01:49:12,600

engineering back in the 60s and they

2520

01:49:17,330 --> 01:49:14,970

have withstood now to do whole programs

2521

01:49:19,490 --> 01:49:17,340

of spaceflight and they're ready for the

2522

01:49:21,680 --> 01:49:19,500

third the pad pad Bane has got a

2523

01:49:23,300 --> 01:49:21,690

complete makeover we have modernized her

2524

01:49:25,160 --> 01:49:23,310

and refurbished her and she is ready for

2525

01:49:26,510 --> 01:49:25,170

Space Flight what are some of the things

2526

01:49:28,700 --> 01:49:26,520

that you've been doing out there they're

2527

01:49:30,830 --> 01:49:28,710

modernized pad B so for SLS and Orion

2528

01:49:32,120 --> 01:49:30,840

we're going to a clean pad architecture

2529

01:49:33,470 --> 01:49:32,130

so one of the first things that we did

2530

01:49:35,240 --> 01:49:33,480

was to get rid of some of the old

2531

01:49:36,950 --> 01:49:35,250

shuttle infrastructure and go to a clean

2532

01:49:38,990 --> 01:49:36,960

pad so we have minimal permanent

2533

01:49:40,880 --> 01:49:39,000

infrastructure out the pad we have over

2534

01:49:42,620 --> 01:49:40,890

the last 10 years gone in and modernized

2535

01:49:43,820 --> 01:49:42,630

every system out there I can't think of

2536

01:49:45,020 --> 01:49:43,830

a single system out there that we

2537

01:49:46,940 --> 01:49:45,030

haven't touched in some way or another

2538

01:49:48,740 --> 01:49:46,950

everything has been updated and

2539

01:49:50,690 --> 01:49:48,750

modernized taking out old Apollo era

2540

01:49:52,640 --> 01:49:50,700

some Shuttle era and putting in new

2541

01:49:54,620 --> 01:49:52,650

technologies taking what was old and was

2542

01:49:56,300 --> 01:49:54,630

useful and really good and building upon

2543

01:49:57,890 --> 01:49:56,310

it and I love it I love that we're

2544

01:49:59,960 --> 01:49:57,900

taking these pads this pad that was

2545

01:50:01,760 --> 01:49:59,970

built to go to the moon and we're now

2546

01:50:03,080 --> 01:50:01,770

gonna go to the moon again I saw I love

2547

01:50:04,370 --> 01:50:03,090

it's coming full circle to be really

2548

01:50:05,900 --> 01:50:04,380

exciting thanks so much for being us

2549

01:50:08,129 --> 01:50:05,910

Regina I think we're gonna head it back

2550

01:50:10,290 --> 01:50:08,139

to Danielle

2551

01:50:12,570 --> 01:50:10,300

guys were right behind the Saturn 5 here

2552

01:50:15,149 --> 01:50:12,580

we have two very exciting KSC guests we

2553

01:50:17,820 --> 01:50:15,159

have dev and Akash so what inspired this

2554

01:50:20,399 --> 01:50:17,830

trip well when I was six I remember

2555

01:50:22,050 --> 01:50:20,409

watching the moon landing on TV and it

2556

01:50:23,220 --> 01:50:22,060

would it was such an or inspiring event

2557

01:50:25,770 --> 01:50:23,230

I wanted to bring the family here

2558

01:50:26,340 --> 01:50:25,780

amazing so is this your first time yes

2559

01:50:27,870 --> 01:50:26,350

it is

2560

01:50:29,070 --> 01:50:27,880

well what exhibit are you looking

2561

01:50:30,510 --> 01:50:29,080

forward to saying or have already seen

2562

01:50:32,459 --> 01:50:30,520

well I'm really looking forward to

2563

01:50:33,899 --> 01:50:32,469

seeing the take off tomorrow to

2564

01:50:36,030 --> 01:50:33,909

celebrate the 50th anniversary that

2565

01:50:38,609 --> 01:50:36,040

would be yeah I take off so do you want

2566

01:50:40,859 --> 01:50:38,619

to go to space all right now so you got

2567

01:50:43,140 --> 01:50:40,869

your next astronaut right here all right

2568

01:50:45,149 --> 01:50:43,150

back to you guys thank you so much

2569

01:50:47,910 --> 01:50:45,159

Danielle well it's been great being with

2570

01:50:50,580 --> 01:50:47,920

you for the Saturn 5 center here where

2571

01:50:52,950 --> 01:50:50,590

we hosted our NASA show a look ahead and

2572

01:50:55,439 --> 01:50:52,960

look behind it Apollo 11 now just ahead

2573

01:50:57,419 --> 01:50:55,449

our stem she'll forward to the moon is

2574

01:50:59,459 --> 01:50:57,429

coming up and we'll have a fun reveal

2575

01:51:01,379 --> 01:50:59,469

about the Artemis program so make sure

2576

01:51:03,600 --> 01:51:01,389

you stay tuned for that yes that's right

2577

01:51:13,830 --> 01:51:03,610

but first the final word today on Apollo

2578

01:51:19,020 --> 01:51:16,200

at this time I like to introduce to all

2579

01:51:24,570 --> 01:51:19,030

11th through astronauts Neil Armstrong

2580

01:51:29,940 --> 01:51:24,580

Michael Collins Edmund old it was the

2581

01:51:31,050 --> 01:51:29,950

ultimate peaceful competition USA versus

2582

01:51:35,280 --> 01:51:31,060

USSR

2583

01:51:37,410 --> 01:51:35,290

I'll not assert that it was a diversion

2584

01:51:40,410 --> 01:51:37,420

which prevented a war nonetheless it was

2585

01:51:42,780 --> 01:51:40,420

a diversion it was intense and it did

2586

01:51:45,480 --> 01:51:42,790

allowed to both sides to take the high

2587

01:51:48,500 --> 01:51:45,490

road with the objectives of science of

2588

01:51:51,210 --> 01:51:48,510

learning and exploration eventually

2589

01:51:54,960 --> 01:51:51,220

provided a mechanism for

2590

01:51:57,870 --> 01:51:54,970

engendering cooperation between former

2591

01:52:00,270 --> 01:51:57,880

adversaries in that sense among others

2592

01:52:07,710 --> 01:52:00,280

it was an exceptional national

2593

01:52:10,380 --> 01:52:07,720

investment for both sides welcome back

2594

01:52:13,470 --> 01:52:10,390

to DC I am here with NASA Administrator

2595

01:52:16,230 --> 01:52:13,480

Jim bridenstine it has been so inspiring

2596

01:52:19,500 --> 01:52:16,240

to be here with you all Jim tell us

2597

01:52:20,910 --> 01:52:19,510

about the next giant leap absolutely

2598

01:52:22,710 --> 01:52:20,920

you've heard a lot today about the

2599

01:52:25,260 --> 01:52:22,720

incredible accomplishments of Apollo

2600

01:52:26,610 --> 01:52:25,270

there are now several generations of

2601  
01:52:28,740 --> 01:52:26,620  
Americans who have dreamed about

2602  
01:52:29,130 --> 01:52:28,750  
returning to the moon and going beyond

2603  
01:52:31,530 --> 01:52:29,140  
it

2604  
01:52:34,110 --> 01:52:31,540  
many were born well after the Apollo

2605  
01:52:37,140 --> 01:52:34,120  
program ended now we're charged with

2606  
01:52:39,720 --> 01:52:37,150  
sending humans to Mars and first we'll

2607  
01:52:41,610 --> 01:52:39,730  
prepare for that journey at the moon we

2608  
01:52:44,370 --> 01:52:41,620  
call this that we call this program

2609  
01:52:46,500 --> 01:52:44,380  
Artemis and today I'm proud to share

2610  
01:52:55,569 --> 01:52:46,510  
with you for the very first time the

2611  
01:53:00,220 --> 01:52:57,669  
this is the image of exploration that

2612  
01:53:03,520 --> 01:53:00,230  
will carry us as we once again sent

2613  
01:53:05,799 --> 01:53:03,530

humans beyond Earth orbit we invite all

2614

01:53:10,120 --> 01:53:05,809

of you to join us and follow the story

2615

01:53:12,129 --> 01:53:10,130

at nasa.gov slash artemis there is much

2616

01:53:14,439 --> 01:53:12,139

work to be done and many great stories

2617

01:53:17,069 --> 01:53:14,449

to tell along the way stories of

2618

01:53:20,379 --> 01:53:17,079

perseverance exploration and discovery

2619

01:53:24,490 --> 01:53:20,389

stories of humanity once again pressing

2620

01:53:27,339 --> 01:53:24,500

outward into the unknown we are going

2621

01:53:30,250 --> 01:53:27,349

and as we go I hope that women and men

2622

01:53:33,370 --> 01:53:30,260

of all ages and all backgrounds will

2623

01:53:36,939 --> 01:53:33,380

consider themselves part of this the

2624

01:53:40,799 --> 01:53:36,949

Artemis generation fifty years ago we

2625

01:53:43,120 --> 01:53:40,809

went to the moon we called it Apollo

2626

01:53:47,169 --> 01:53:43,130

well many people don't know is that

2627

01:53:51,540 --> 01:53:47,179

Apollo had a twin she was a woman named

2628

01:53:58,030 --> 01:53:54,850

we are returning to the men as a new

2629

01:54:00,880 --> 01:53:58,040

generation of explorers this time to

2630

01:54:03,610 --> 01:54:00,890

stay and to prepare to achieve

2631

01:54:07,120 --> 01:54:03,620

humanity's next child of sending the

2632

01:54:09,550 --> 01:54:07,130

first human missions to Mars we believe

2633

01:54:11,650 --> 01:54:09,560

our course will redefine what is

2634

01:54:14,290 --> 01:54:11,660

possible that we would discover life

2635

01:54:15,700 --> 01:54:14,300

saving earth changing science and but

2636

01:54:19,990 --> 01:54:15,710

the challenges ahead will inspire

2637

01:54:23,710 --> 01:54:20,000

generations this is our manifest for all

2638

01:54:26,319 --> 01:54:23,720

who wondered if we could return from

2639

01:54:29,060 --> 01:54:26,329

dream discussing beyond

2640

01:54:33,950 --> 01:54:29,070

this is your calling

2641

01:54:36,940 --> 01:54:33,960

we go for all of America we go

2642

01:54:38,959 --> 01:54:36,950

we go as the Artemis generation

2643

01:54:40,210 --> 01:54:38,969

[Music]

2644

01:55:10,780 --> 01:54:40,220

we go

2645

01:56:10,420 --> 01:55:16,500

[Music]

2646

01:56:10,430 --> 01:56:20,570

[Laughter]

2647

02:05:11,250 --> 01:56:30,750

[Music]

2648

02:05:20,620 --> 02:05:15,970

we've been there before we're going

2649

02:05:23,590 --> 02:05:20,630

again this time to stay visionaries and

2650

02:05:27,100 --> 02:05:23,600

dreamers imagine the future engineers

2651  
02:05:30,160 --> 02:05:27,110  
and scientists build it using math and

2652  
02:05:33,130 --> 02:05:30,170  
science as forms of art creating

2653  
02:05:37,510 --> 02:05:33,140  
technologies transforming societies

2654  
02:05:40,540 --> 02:05:37,520  
now we take civilization to the Stars on

2655  
02:05:52,180 --> 02:05:40,550  
a journey to explore and build a gateway

2656  
02:05:53,050 --> 02:05:52,190  
an outpost good afternoon and welcome to

2657  
02:05:55,810 --> 02:05:53,060  
our show

2658  
02:05:57,730 --> 02:05:55,820  
stem forge the moon we're live from the

2659  
02:06:00,130 --> 02:05:57,740  
Apollo Saturn 5 Center at NASA's Kennedy

2660  
02:06:01,870 --> 02:06:00,140  
Space Center in Florida where we just

2661  
02:06:03,760 --> 02:06:01,880  
wrapped up a two hour celebration

2662  
02:06:05,980 --> 02:06:03,770  
commemorating the 50th anniversary of

2663  
02:06:08,380 --> 02:06:05,990

the first ever walk on the surface of

2664

02:06:11,020 --> 02:06:08,390

the Moon we turn now to the future of

2665

02:06:13,900 --> 02:06:11,030

space exploration to you the students

2666

02:06:15,100 --> 02:06:13,910

and educators thanks for joining us and

2667

02:06:17,200 --> 02:06:15,110

welcome to our show

2668

02:06:19,060 --> 02:06:17,210

I'm Stephanie Martin from NASA's office

2669

02:06:21,610 --> 02:06:19,070

of communications and I'm here with my

2670

02:06:24,370 --> 02:06:21,620

co-host and friend nila firangee from

2671

02:06:26,200 --> 02:06:24,380

NASA's office of stem engagements we are

2672

02:06:28,390 --> 02:06:26,210

part of the Artemis generation of

2673

02:06:31,000 --> 02:06:28,400

explorers we're going back to the moon

2674

02:06:33,220 --> 02:06:31,010

and this time to stay we just saw the

2675

02:06:35,500 --> 02:06:33,230

new Artemis branding which is truly a

2676

02:06:38,590 --> 02:06:35,510

nod to the Apollo missions what many

2677

02:06:41,200 --> 02:06:38,600

people don't know is Apollo had twin she

2678

02:06:44,110 --> 02:06:41,210

was a woman named Artemis goddess of the

2679

02:06:46,870 --> 02:06:44,120

moon as the Artemis generation we need

2680

02:06:49,600 --> 02:06:46,880

to develop the skills to get us to the

2681

02:06:52,060 --> 02:06:49,610

moon and beyond NASA's office of stem

2682

02:06:55,090 --> 02:06:52,070

engagement works with educators schools

2683

02:06:56,980 --> 02:06:55,100

and other organizations like museums to

2684

02:06:59,650 --> 02:06:56,990

immerse students in NASA's work and

2685

02:07:02,440 --> 02:06:59,660

enhance literacy in science technology

2686

02:07:05,080 --> 02:07:02,450

engineering and math generally we're

2687

02:07:07,840 --> 02:07:05,090

here to inspire the next generation to

2688

02:07:09,610 --> 02:07:07,850

explore coming up we'll see an Artemis

2689

02:07:11,740 --> 02:07:09,620

mission through the eyes of middle

2690

02:07:13,870 --> 02:07:11,750

school students from museums across the

2691

02:07:14,380 --> 02:07:13,880

country we'll also see those same

2692

02:07:16,570 --> 02:07:14,390

student

2693

02:07:20,170 --> 02:07:16,580

perform experiments that show how you

2694

02:07:21,580 --> 02:07:20,180

can recreate them from your home using

2695

02:07:24,040 --> 02:07:21,590

things that you can find around the

2696

02:07:26,040 --> 02:07:24,050

house later in the show we'll also have

2697

02:07:29,080 --> 02:07:26,050

a message from a special celebrity guest

2698

02:07:31,510 --> 02:07:29,090

we want everyone to join the forward to

2699

02:07:34,240 --> 02:07:31,520

the moon conversation using the hashtag

2700

02:07:36,370 --> 02:07:34,250

NASA stem on Twitter my team is standing

2701  
02:07:38,170 --> 02:07:36,380  
by to answer your questions on social

2702  
02:07:42,010 --> 02:07:38,180  
media I hope you join our conversation

2703  
02:07:43,870 --> 02:07:42,020  
online let's get started as Stephanie

2704  
02:07:45,880 --> 02:07:43,880  
mentioned I caught up with middle school

2705  
02:07:49,300 --> 02:07:45,890  
students across the country this summer

2706  
02:07:51,400 --> 02:07:49,310  
who use their imagination to see what it

2707  
02:07:53,560 --> 02:07:51,410  
would what it would be like if they took

2708  
02:07:55,990 --> 02:07:53,570  
over an artemis moon mission they

2709  
02:07:57,850 --> 02:07:56,000  
simulated a launch arrived at the lunar

2710  
02:07:59,860 --> 02:07:57,860  
gateway took their first steps on the

2711  
02:08:02,230 --> 02:07:59,870  
moon and even collected samples on the

2712  
02:08:03,880 --> 02:08:02,240  
lunar surface first up we'll take you

2713  
02:08:10,390 --> 02:08:03,890

inside Mission Control from the

2714

02:08:12,520 --> 02:08:10,400

Cosmosphere in Kansas welcome to the

2715

02:08:14,050 --> 02:08:12,530

Space Launch Artemis three crew you will

2716

02:08:15,910 --> 02:08:14,060

have been training many months for the

2717

02:08:17,860 --> 02:08:15,920

greatest adventure of your whole life I

2718

02:08:20,020 --> 02:08:17,870

know you're a little bit nervous but

2719

02:08:21,520 --> 02:08:20,030

that is normal you'll be exploring our

2720

02:08:24,760 --> 02:08:21,530

sources though beginning with the mood

2721

02:08:28,060 --> 02:08:24,770

and eventually onto Mars when you hear

2722

02:08:30,310 --> 02:08:28,070

the words go for launch all systems will

2723

02:08:32,680 --> 02:08:30,320

be a go t-minus three minutes and

2724

02:08:35,530 --> 02:08:32,690

Counting I think it's important for NASA

2725

02:08:37,690 --> 02:08:35,540

to send people to the moon and to Mars

2726

02:08:40,240 --> 02:08:37,700

because they can do experiments to help

2727

02:08:42,640 --> 02:08:40,250

people back on earth what excites me

2728

02:08:45,580 --> 02:08:42,650

about Artemis is that it's gonna have

2729

02:08:47,170 --> 02:08:45,590

the first woman on the moon and there

2730

02:08:49,030 --> 02:08:47,180

hasn't been one before and that's really

2731

02:08:53,580 --> 02:08:49,040

cool all right Lister you are going to

2732

02:09:00,820 --> 02:08:53,590

watch main engine start ten nine eight

2733

02:09:01,940 --> 02:09:00,830

seven six five four three two one solid

2734

02:09:05,300 --> 02:09:01,950

rocket booster

2735

02:09:07,280 --> 02:09:05,310

and lids on argument is clear the towers

2736

02:09:08,900 --> 02:09:07,290

welcome to the sword system Artemis 3

2737

02:09:10,520 --> 02:09:08,910

you just passed the International Space

2738

02:09:12,500 --> 02:09:10,530

Station and should see the gunner

2739

02:09:15,140 --> 02:09:12,510

gateway and moon in this thing soon

2740

02:09:17,870 --> 02:09:15,150

navigator fire rockets on lunar orbit

2741

02:09:20,060 --> 02:09:17,880

insertion now Thank You Capcom we will

2742

02:09:22,460 --> 02:09:20,070

check in as we near gateway and are

2743

02:09:24,770 --> 02:09:22,470

getting ready to dock at Astra this is

2744

02:09:34,989 --> 02:09:24,780

one step closer to a future where better

2745

02:09:40,989 --> 02:09:37,270

so here at Kennedy Space Center we have

2746

02:09:43,299 --> 02:09:40,999

launch complex 39 that is where pad 39a

2747

02:09:45,129 --> 02:09:43,309

and 39b were used for the Apollo

2748

02:09:47,969 --> 02:09:45,139

missions and our key to the future

2749

02:09:51,279 --> 02:09:47,979

exploration of human spaceflight

2750

02:09:52,629 --> 02:09:51,289

pad 39a is where SpaceX will launch our

2751

02:09:54,609 --> 02:09:52,639

astronauts in the future to the

2752

02:09:56,080 --> 02:09:54,619

International Space Station and you can

2753

02:09:58,989 --> 02:09:56,090

see that on the left-hand side of your

2754

02:10:01,419 --> 02:09:58,999

screen pad 39b is on the right and that

2755

02:10:03,459 --> 02:10:01,429

is where our heavy lift rocket known as

2756

02:10:06,100 --> 02:10:03,469

the Space Launch System will carry the

2757

02:10:08,589 --> 02:10:06,110

Orion spacecraft for Artemis missions to

2758

02:10:10,479 --> 02:10:08,599

the moon and on to Mars we've been

2759

02:10:12,219 --> 02:10:10,489

hearing a lot about Artemis today

2760

02:10:14,439 --> 02:10:12,229

Stephanie can you tell us a little more

2761

02:10:15,669 --> 02:10:14,449

to really simplify it our Apollo

2762

02:10:17,680 --> 02:10:15,679

missions were focused on getting

2763

02:10:19,719 --> 02:10:17,690

astronauts safely to and from the moon

2764

02:10:21,459 --> 02:10:19,729

for Artemis we're going to send our

2765

02:10:23,379 --> 02:10:21,469

astronauts back to the moon and there

2766

02:10:25,689 --> 02:10:23,389

they will explore and they will utilize

2767

02:10:27,609 --> 02:10:25,699

that experience to prepare us to take

2768

02:10:29,770 --> 02:10:27,619

the next giant leap to send our

2769

02:10:32,020 --> 02:10:29,780

astronauts to Mars and Artemis will

2770

02:10:34,479 --> 02:10:32,030

require a heavy lift vehicle the Space

2771

02:10:36,609 --> 02:10:34,489

Launch System the students we met at the

2772

02:10:39,489 --> 02:10:36,619

Cosmosphere also conducted an experiment

2773

02:10:41,950 --> 02:10:39,499

using balloons as air powered rockets to

2774

02:10:43,959 --> 02:10:41,960

launch the largest payload possible this

2775

02:10:45,759 --> 02:10:43,969

science activity teaches students what

2776

02:10:48,339 --> 02:10:45,769

it takes to launch a payload into orbit

2777

02:10:54,870 --> 02:10:48,349

and even how slight variations in weight

2778

02:10:58,899 --> 02:10:57,160

here with me we have Alyssa from the

2779

02:11:00,160 --> 02:10:58,909

Cosmosphere at Hutchinson Kansas and

2780

02:11:02,290 --> 02:11:00,170

she's going to talk to us about next

2781

02:11:05,620 --> 02:11:02,300

Avenue these guys are doing it started

2782

02:11:09,189 --> 02:11:05,630

doing the NASA activity heavy lifting it

2783

02:11:11,620 --> 02:11:09,199

is a payload activity to test the amount

2784

02:11:14,649 --> 02:11:11,630

of payload they can evenly distribute

2785

02:11:18,430 --> 02:11:14,659

and how to distribute it onto their

2786

02:11:21,800 --> 02:11:18,440

rocket ship each paper clip is equal to

2787

02:11:24,840 --> 02:11:21,810

two grams of weight and there

2788

02:11:28,200 --> 02:11:24,850

challengers to get as many paper clips

2789

02:11:30,600 --> 02:11:28,210

onto the rocket as possible and be able

2790

02:11:33,320 --> 02:11:30,610

to reach the ceilings you just need an

2791

02:11:36,450 --> 02:11:33,330

elongated balloon some paper clips and a

2792

02:11:38,130 --> 02:11:36,460

clothespin to stop the airflow and some

2793

02:11:39,690 --> 02:11:38,140

masking tape all right so why don't we

2794

02:11:41,880 --> 02:11:39,700

check out what we have going on on this

2795

02:11:43,410 --> 02:11:41,890

side it looks like Drew and I'm over

2796

02:11:46,770 --> 02:11:43,420

here have some of their activities

2797

02:11:49,680 --> 02:11:46,780

started yes drew drew has a strategy

2798

02:11:52,320 --> 02:11:49,690

where he's going to convince up his

2799

02:11:54,630 --> 02:11:52,330

payload into a into a baggie and

2800

02:11:57,090 --> 02:11:54,640

distributed onto the rocket and

2801  
02:11:59,750 --> 02:11:57,100  
experiment with the best location to put

2802  
02:12:02,910 --> 02:11:59,760  
his payload for the maximum height and

2803  
02:12:06,600 --> 02:12:02,920  
Emma it has a different strategy where

2804  
02:12:09,060 --> 02:12:06,610  
she is chaining the paper clips and will

2805  
02:12:12,210 --> 02:12:09,070  
evenly distribute them onto and tape

2806  
02:12:14,910 --> 02:12:12,220  
them on to her rocket to maximize her

2807  
02:12:16,980 --> 02:12:14,920  
payload in and the height of her rocket

2808  
02:12:19,710 --> 02:12:16,990  
right and then the idea is to test the

2809  
02:12:22,350 --> 02:12:19,720  
different payloads to see what happens

2810  
02:12:24,210 --> 02:12:22,360  
or which one launches exactly so they're

2811  
02:12:27,780 --> 02:12:24,220  
gonna start with a very light payload

2812  
02:12:30,360 --> 02:12:27,790  
and I increase their test each time by a

2813  
02:12:32,790 --> 02:12:30,370

few grams until they maximize their

2814

02:12:33,960 --> 02:12:32,800

payload excellent so why don't we see

2815

02:12:36,660 --> 02:12:33,970

what it looks like to launch this thing

2816

02:12:40,050 --> 02:12:36,670

so it looks like Madelyn and David have

2817

02:12:42,420 --> 02:12:40,060

finished their products yes and we have

2818

02:12:44,460 --> 02:12:42,430

a couple different design ideas this one

2819

02:12:47,070 --> 02:12:44,470

is to keep the payload up together and

2820

02:12:51,450 --> 02:12:47,080

at the bottom and then the other design

2821

02:12:52,830 --> 02:12:51,460

is to change the payload and distribute

2822

02:12:55,920 --> 02:12:52,840

the weight all the way down the length

2823

02:12:57,330 --> 02:12:55,930

of the rocket okay very nice so are you

2824

02:12:59,900 --> 02:12:57,340

able to watch one of these get launched

2825

02:13:02,490 --> 02:12:59,910

sure let's try it out

2826

02:13:05,140 --> 02:13:02,500

okay so we're gonna launch ready is

2827

02:13:12,020 --> 02:13:05,150

everyone counting three

2828

02:13:16,650 --> 02:13:14,070

so why don't we try this with another

2829

02:13:18,480 --> 02:13:16,660

payload all right so Madeline and our

2830

02:13:20,820 --> 02:13:18,490

partner have put an additional paper

2831

02:13:22,140 --> 02:13:20,830

clip on to this balloon I'm really

2832

02:13:25,500 --> 02:13:22,150

excited to see what happens with this

2833

02:13:35,070 --> 02:13:25,510

one are you guys excited let's count it

2834

02:13:36,540 --> 02:13:35,080

out ready three so for those of you who

2835

02:13:38,340 --> 02:13:36,550

would like to try this activity at home

2836

02:13:39,870 --> 02:13:38,350

please feel free to visit the website at

2837

02:13:41,400 --> 02:13:39,880

the bottom of the screen and you're more

2838

02:13:45,930 --> 02:13:41,410

than welcome to partake in this really

2839

02:13:47,910 --> 02:13:45,940

awesome exercise the heavy lift

2840

02:13:49,790 --> 02:13:47,920

experiment and many others are in our

2841

02:13:52,380 --> 02:13:49,800

stem forage of the Moon activity guide

2842

02:13:54,720 --> 02:13:52,390

parents educators and students can go to

2843

02:13:57,090 --> 02:13:54,730

the website and download the book there

2844

02:13:58,860 --> 02:13:57,100

is a ton of really fun kitchen science

2845

02:14:00,690 --> 02:13:58,870

in there I had a lot of fun with them

2846

02:14:02,760 --> 02:14:00,700

myself in fact the water filtration

2847

02:14:05,010 --> 02:14:02,770

activity you will see coming up was my

2848

02:14:07,470 --> 02:14:05,020

favorite and Stephanie all of these

2849

02:14:10,260 --> 02:14:07,480

activities can be done at home using the

2850

02:14:12,860 --> 02:14:10,270

activity guide from launching to living

2851

02:14:15,510 --> 02:14:12,870

on the moon there's a lot to learn

2852

02:14:17,310 --> 02:14:15,520

museums across the country are hosting

2853

02:14:19,200 --> 02:14:17,320

watch parties just like the one that is

2854

02:14:20,160 --> 02:14:19,210

in national in the National Mall in

2855

02:14:22,620 --> 02:14:20,170

Washington DC

2856

02:14:24,930 --> 02:14:22,630

it was coordinated by NASA and the

2857

02:14:26,730 --> 02:14:24,940

Smithsonian's Air and Space Museum here

2858

02:14:28,290 --> 02:14:26,740

you can see the monument in the

2859

02:14:31,170 --> 02:14:28,300

background with all of the exhibits

2860

02:14:32,910 --> 02:14:31,180

along both sides many of them have big

2861

02:14:34,620 --> 02:14:32,920

events that are being hosted even

2862

02:14:37,890 --> 02:14:34,630

tomorrow to commemorate the big Apollo

2863

02:14:40,350 --> 02:14:37,900

11 mission and each night this week an

2864

02:14:42,030 --> 02:14:40,360

image of a Saturn 5 rocket was being

2865

02:14:44,280 --> 02:14:42,040

projected onto the side of the

2866

02:14:47,160 --> 02:14:44,290

Washington Monument and starting tonight

2867

02:14:49,380 --> 02:14:47,170

in tomorrow a 17 minute animated show

2868

02:14:52,200 --> 02:14:49,390

will tell the story of the launch in

2869

02:14:54,330 --> 02:14:52,210

landing of Apollo 11 that's happening at

2870

02:14:56,070 --> 02:14:54,340

the National Mall in Washington DC if

2871

02:14:57,720 --> 02:14:56,080

you're in the nation's capitol this week

2872

02:15:00,090 --> 02:14:57,730

it sounds like something really worth

2873

02:15:02,400 --> 02:15:00,100

seeing it really does as you can see

2874

02:15:04,440 --> 02:15:02,410

with that that rocket on the pad as its

2875

02:15:07,260 --> 02:15:04,450

displayed on the monument it's just

2876

02:15:08,760 --> 02:15:07,270

amazing I wish I was in DC if I wasn't

2877

02:15:10,770 --> 02:15:08,770

actually able to be here with all of you

2878

02:15:12,960 --> 02:15:10,780

today exactly and despite the heat index

2879

02:15:15,870 --> 02:15:12,970

it would have been a great adventure it

2880

02:15:17,490 --> 02:15:15,880

sure would have so a few moments ago we

2881

02:15:19,050 --> 02:15:17,500

saw a mission simulation

2882

02:15:21,210 --> 02:15:19,060

the Cosmosphere where we had students

2883

02:15:23,610 --> 02:15:21,220

actually in a mission simulator I'm

2884

02:15:25,590 --> 02:15:23,620

amazed how interactive these museums are

2885

02:15:27,720 --> 02:15:25,600

right and it's so great to have these

2886

02:15:29,850 --> 02:15:27,730

experiences available to the students

2887

02:15:32,550 --> 02:15:29,860

NASA partnerships are crucial in

2888

02:15:33,720 --> 02:15:32,560

engaging students in NASA's mission not

2889

02:15:35,820 --> 02:15:33,730

only do they provide learning

2890

02:15:38,430 --> 02:15:35,830

opportunities for students they also

2891

02:15:41,040 --> 02:15:38,440

enhance the capabilities of educational

2892

02:15:42,960 --> 02:15:41,050

institutions and support educators to

2893

02:15:44,610 --> 02:15:42,970

better engage the students at the

2894

02:15:46,470 --> 02:15:44,620

Columbia Memorial Space Center in

2895

02:15:48,960 --> 02:15:46,480

California for example students can

2896

02:15:50,400 --> 02:15:48,970

return to the moon or voyage to Mars and

2897

02:15:52,230 --> 02:15:50,410

their interactive space mission

2898

02:15:53,610 --> 02:15:52,240

simulator there are a challenger

2899

02:15:54,780 --> 02:15:53,620

Learning Center where students can

2900

02:15:57,750 --> 02:15:54,790

experience the journey of exploration

2901  
02:15:59,910 --> 02:15:57,760  
and teamwork exactly and students there

2902  
02:16:01,650 --> 02:15:59,920  
took their imagination to new heights as

2903  
02:16:03,870 --> 02:16:01,660  
they thought through what it might be

2904  
02:16:05,400 --> 02:16:03,880  
like to be aboard the lunar gateway the

2905  
02:16:07,500 --> 02:16:05,410  
station that will orbit the moon and

2906  
02:16:09,930 --> 02:16:07,510  
become a rest stop as we travel further

2907  
02:16:11,760 --> 02:16:09,940  
to Mars someday I was there with our

2908  
02:16:13,980 --> 02:16:11,770  
camera crew as these middle schoolers

2909  
02:16:19,819 --> 02:16:13,990  
prepared to land on the moon they had a

2910  
02:16:26,720 --> 02:16:22,399  
Gateway tracking your orbit how do you

2911  
02:16:28,669 --> 02:16:26,730  
read for landing Mission Control orbit

2912  
02:16:30,859 --> 02:16:28,679  
established for landing on the moon

2913  
02:16:33,290 --> 02:16:30,869

South Pole I think it's important to

2914

02:16:37,429 --> 02:16:33,300

send people to the moon and on to Mars

2915

02:16:39,459 --> 02:16:37,439

because discovery is a big thing and the

2916

02:16:42,469 --> 02:16:39,469

more you explore the more you know

2917

02:16:45,669 --> 02:16:42,479

initiating system checks on lunar lander

2918

02:16:48,860 --> 02:16:45,679

power systems power systems go

2919

02:16:50,419 --> 02:16:48,870

communications comms go I've always

2920

02:16:52,040 --> 02:16:50,429

wanted to go to the moon I wanted to be

2921

02:16:54,400 --> 02:16:52,050

one of the first women on the moon I

2922

02:16:56,540 --> 02:16:54,410

wanted to be first so that could be like

2923

02:16:59,389 --> 02:16:56,550

big dream come true that we're going

2924

02:17:02,599 --> 02:16:59,399

back during my time environmental

2925

02:17:04,370 --> 02:17:02,609

controls environment controls go I think

2926

02:17:07,009 --> 02:17:04,380

the most important experiment to do on

2927

02:17:09,320 --> 02:17:07,019

the moon would most likely be seeing if

2928

02:17:11,750 --> 02:17:09,330

we could find some way to make people

2929

02:17:13,339 --> 02:17:11,760

able to live on their it's gonna be the

2930

02:17:15,589 --> 02:17:13,349

first woman to go on and it's showing

2931

02:17:17,599 --> 02:17:15,599

just how much things have changed since

2932

02:17:20,809 --> 02:17:17,609

the first line element flight systems

2933

02:17:22,759 --> 02:17:20,819

flight systems go Lander system is

2934

02:17:26,419 --> 02:17:22,769

responding with green across the board

2935

02:17:28,580 --> 02:17:26,429

confirm Houston confirmed gateway lander

2936

02:17:31,490 --> 02:17:28,590

systems green proceed with descent

2937

02:17:34,610 --> 02:17:31,500

operations Roger Mission Control

2938

02:17:37,219 --> 02:17:34,620

proceeding with the sent operations what

2939

02:17:40,730 --> 02:17:37,229

excites me the most about going forward

2940

02:17:43,490 --> 02:17:40,740

to the moon is like creating a whole new

2941

02:17:44,599 --> 02:17:43,500

life and being able to discover more

2942

02:17:46,839 --> 02:17:44,609

than we thought

2943

02:17:49,910 --> 02:17:46,849

lunar expedition suits a secured

2944

02:17:52,669 --> 02:17:49,920

expedition team moving to lander what

2945

02:17:53,720 --> 02:17:52,679

excites me the most about going forward

2946

02:17:55,880 --> 02:17:53,730

to the moon

2947

02:17:58,640 --> 02:17:55,890

so learning opportunity I think it's

2948

02:18:00,980 --> 02:17:58,650

amazing that during my lifetime and

2949

02:18:03,170 --> 02:18:00,990

during like especially me at this age

2950

02:18:05,600 --> 02:18:03,180

I'll be able to experience something

2951  
02:18:09,260 --> 02:18:05,610  
like this expedition tooms has entered

2952  
02:18:12,291 --> 02:18:09,270  
the Lander hatch is secured across the

2953  
02:18:15,951 --> 02:18:12,301  
track on lander pressure good holding

2954  
02:18:19,791 --> 02:18:15,961  
nominal in the shading release seals

2955  
02:18:25,161 --> 02:18:19,801  
released plan they're backing away two

2956  
02:18:27,650 --> 02:18:25,171  
meters four meters six meters you are

2957  
02:18:30,230 --> 02:18:27,660  
clear expedition Lander Godspeed

2958  
02:18:34,850 --> 02:18:30,240  
Chloe and Lenora safe travels expedition

2959  
02:18:36,590 --> 02:18:34,860  
and don't forget our souvenirs the lunar

2960  
02:18:38,690 --> 02:18:36,600  
gateway that these young women just

2961  
02:18:40,100 --> 02:18:38,700  
shared with us it is such a different

2962  
02:18:42,081 --> 02:18:40,110  
approach from what we had during Apollo

2963  
02:18:43,730 --> 02:18:42,091

that's right Stephanie it's a huge

2964

02:18:45,621 --> 02:18:43,740

innovation gateway gives us the

2965

02:18:47,840 --> 02:18:45,631

opportunity to land anywhere on the

2966

02:18:49,640 --> 02:18:47,850

surface of the Moon it will also be a

2967

02:18:52,130 --> 02:18:49,650

rest stop and staging area as we

2968

02:18:54,560 --> 02:18:52,140

continue to go on to Mars now a journey

2969

02:18:56,990 --> 02:18:54,570

to the moon takes about three days each

2970

02:18:59,451 --> 02:18:57,000

way and a great way to pass the time is

2971

02:19:01,850 --> 02:18:59,461

with music Stephanie music has actually

2972

02:19:03,740 --> 02:19:01,860

been part of trot space travel from the

2973

02:19:04,970 --> 02:19:03,750

beginning right it really has there were

2974

02:19:07,070 --> 02:19:04,980

pre-launch songs

2975

02:19:09,020 --> 02:19:07,080

shuttle crew wake-up songs and some

2976

02:19:10,400 --> 02:19:09,030

astronauts he's even played instruments

2977

02:19:12,440 --> 02:19:10,410

on the International Space Station to

2978

02:19:14,780 --> 02:19:12,450

bring a part of home to this space

2979

02:19:17,570 --> 02:19:14,790

station with them with NASA returning to

2980

02:19:19,640 --> 02:19:17,580

the moon by 2024 we asked people what

2981

02:19:21,831 --> 02:19:19,650

they thought should be on the playlist

2982

02:19:23,990 --> 02:19:21,841

for the journey and created moon tunes

2983

02:19:26,390 --> 02:19:24,000

you can listen on 3rd rock radio or use

2984

02:19:29,030 --> 02:19:26,400

the hashtag NASA moon tunes to learn

2985

02:19:31,161 --> 02:19:29,040

more one of the tunes that made the

2986

02:19:34,070 --> 02:19:31,171

playlist is the song moon in the water

2987

02:19:35,720 --> 02:19:34,080

by DAWs but for our astronauts when they

2988

02:19:37,400 --> 02:19:35,730

travel to the moon one important aspect

2989

02:19:40,340 --> 02:19:37,410

is going to be making sure they have

2990

02:19:42,201 --> 02:19:40,350

clean water on the moon no effort you've

2991

02:19:44,810 --> 02:19:42,211

recently worked with students on a water

2992

02:19:47,180 --> 02:19:44,820

filtration experiment that's right I did

2993

02:19:48,621 --> 02:19:47,190

this activity gets students thinking

2994

02:19:50,690 --> 02:19:48,631

about some of the necessities of

2995

02:19:52,911 --> 02:19:50,700

survival when it comes to living and

2996

02:19:54,711 --> 02:19:52,921

working in space in this case we looked

2997

02:19:56,900 --> 02:19:54,721

at some of the science behind cleaning

2998

02:19:58,970 --> 02:19:56,910

water and and creating a water

2999

02:20:00,711 --> 02:19:58,980

filtration system let's go back to the

3000

02:20:02,770 --> 02:20:00,721

Columbia Memorial Space Center and see

3001

02:20:04,970 --> 02:20:02,780

how it went

3002

02:20:06,411 --> 02:20:04,980

we're with Breanna at the Columbia

3003

02:20:07,520 --> 02:20:06,421

Memorial Space Center and today we're

3004

02:20:10,430 --> 02:20:07,530

going to be doing a cleaning

3005

02:20:13,100 --> 02:20:10,440

activity yeah so cleaning water is so

3006

02:20:14,900 --> 02:20:13,110

important right so I thought you know we

3007

02:20:16,490 --> 02:20:14,910

can make a water filter activity and

3008

02:20:19,580 --> 02:20:16,500

just really get the importance of water

3009

02:20:20,900 --> 02:20:19,590

and why we need exactly and as the

3010

02:20:23,511 --> 02:20:20,910

astronauts say on the International

3011

02:20:25,370 --> 02:20:23,521

Space Station tomorrow's coffee was

3012

02:20:28,280 --> 02:20:25,380

yesterday's coffee got to recycle

3013

02:20:30,711 --> 02:20:28,290

everything we can exactly and so right

3014

02:20:32,900 --> 02:20:30,721

here I have some necessary materials

3015

02:20:34,730 --> 02:20:32,910

that we do for the filter great I have

3016

02:20:37,040 --> 02:20:34,740

some beans two different kind of beans

3017

02:20:40,190 --> 02:20:37,050

some aquarium gravel because it's very

3018

02:20:42,980 --> 02:20:40,200

colorful I have some peas and also rice

3019

02:20:45,560 --> 02:20:42,990

and our favorite cotton balls excellent

3020

02:20:48,140 --> 02:20:45,570

also just to organize some things I have

3021

02:20:49,370 --> 02:20:48,150

you know a filter to filter it through

3022

02:20:53,211 --> 02:20:49,380

some goggles

3023

02:20:56,450 --> 02:20:53,221

safety first exactly and also I got some

3024

02:20:58,580 --> 02:20:56,460

pH papers so we can actually see if our

3025

02:21:00,770 --> 02:20:58,590

water is filtered awesome so we have

3026  
02:21:02,780 --> 02:21:00,780  
Jackie and navei continuing the activity

3027  
02:21:06,551 --> 02:21:02,790  
yeah so it looks like they've already

3028  
02:21:10,730 --> 02:21:06,561  
started their filters a powerful beans

3029  
02:21:12,290 --> 02:21:10,740  
Greenpeace aquarium travel and it looks

3030  
02:21:14,091 --> 02:21:12,300  
like they're gonna add their final step

3031  
02:21:14,870 --> 02:21:14,101  
which is cotton balls looks like Oh

3032  
02:21:17,120 --> 02:21:14,880  
excellent

3033  
02:21:18,950 --> 02:21:17,130  
yeah it's really easy and for our dirty

3034  
02:21:20,961 --> 02:21:18,960  
water that we made we actually used

3035  
02:21:22,520 --> 02:21:20,971  
Italian dressing so I think is really

3036  
02:21:24,410 --> 02:21:22,530  
fun that's really awesome so you know

3037  
02:21:26,270 --> 02:21:24,420  
what you did was you mixed water with

3038  
02:21:28,850 --> 02:21:26,280

the Italian dressing it's that easy

3039

02:21:31,131 --> 02:21:28,860

Wow okay all three times I like to just

3040

02:21:32,900 --> 02:21:31,141

go outside and grab some dirt that's

3041

02:21:36,171 --> 02:21:32,910

even more fun I love it I love playing

3042

02:21:38,330 --> 02:21:36,181

with dirt and it gives a real feel it's

3043

02:21:39,680 --> 02:21:38,340

real dirty water and then I get to test

3044

02:21:41,240 --> 02:21:39,690

it out and see if it's gonna be clean

3045

02:21:42,801 --> 02:21:41,250

and when astronauts are on the lunar

3046

02:21:44,720 --> 02:21:42,811

gateway they're going to neat systems

3047

02:21:47,211 --> 02:21:44,730

like this to be even more efficient

3048

02:21:50,330 --> 02:21:47,221

heavy-duty systems it looks like we have

3049

02:21:52,881 --> 02:21:50,340

a completed activity here yeah so looks

3050

02:21:56,180 --> 02:21:52,891

like everything is ready to go great and

3051

02:21:57,801 --> 02:21:56,190

the goggles are on so safety first I'm

3052

02:21:59,600 --> 02:21:57,811

glad what they're ready for that so now

3053

02:22:01,490 --> 02:21:59,610

all they need to do is just add the

3054

02:22:04,131 --> 02:22:01,500

dirty water excellent and that water

3055

02:22:09,200 --> 02:22:04,141

doesn't look too dirty to me I think we

3056

02:22:11,270 --> 02:22:09,210

need to give it a stir yeah oh there we

3057

02:22:13,700 --> 02:22:11,280

go look at that dirty water he's mixing

3058

02:22:16,420 --> 02:22:13,710

the Italian dressing and water

3059

02:22:19,490 --> 02:22:16,430

[Laughter]

3060

02:22:21,260 --> 02:22:19,500

so now I would probably say it's good to

3061

02:22:25,510 --> 02:22:21,270

try out so we're gonna try this out now

3062

02:22:29,780 --> 02:22:28,580

I'm hoping it works I hope so - fingers

3063

02:22:34,610 --> 02:22:29,790

crossed

3064

02:22:36,500 --> 02:22:34,620

oh wow starting to go through it's going

3065

02:22:37,490 --> 02:22:36,510

through all the layers that's faster

3066

02:22:40,010 --> 02:22:37,500

than I would expect

3067

02:22:42,710 --> 02:22:40,020

totally and I'm actually really

3068

02:22:44,330 --> 02:22:42,720

surprised it looks very clean it looks

3069

02:22:46,520 --> 02:22:44,340

very clean for those of you interested

3070

02:22:48,590 --> 02:22:46,530

in participating in this activity and

3071

02:22:50,420 --> 02:22:48,600

many others feel free to visit the

3072

02:22:57,250 --> 02:22:50,430

website at the bottom of our screen and

3073

02:23:01,100 --> 02:22:59,810

Nayla for the water looks a little

3074

02:23:02,870 --> 02:23:01,110

cleaner when it comes out of the

3075

02:23:03,590 --> 02:23:02,880

filtration system on the International

3076

02:23:06,050 --> 02:23:03,600

Space Station

3077

02:23:08,090 --> 02:23:06,060

that is true Stephanie our system

3078

02:23:10,010 --> 02:23:08,100

includes a couple of technologies that

3079

02:23:12,170 --> 02:23:10,020

you don't normally have at home which is

3080

02:23:15,560 --> 02:23:12,180

why we suggest students don't drink the

3081

02:23:17,570 --> 02:23:15,570

water you filter absolutely not now we

3082

02:23:20,719 --> 02:23:17,580

want stem discoveries and experiments to

3083

02:23:22,429 --> 02:23:20,729

be exciting for everyone we do and even

3084

02:23:25,219 --> 02:23:22,439

celebrities are getting excited about

3085

02:23:27,410 --> 02:23:25,229

NASA stem activities actress and singer

3086

02:23:29,000 --> 02:23:27,420

keke palmer recently had the opportunity

3087

02:23:31,100 --> 02:23:29,010

to learn more about our initiatives and

3088

02:23:33,130 --> 02:23:31,110

she shared this message about stem and

3089

02:23:36,080 --> 02:23:33,140

NASA's Artemis missions

3090

02:23:37,940 --> 02:23:36,090

hey Kiki Palmer here and when I'm not on

3091

02:23:39,830 --> 02:23:37,950

set or in the recording studio one of my

3092

02:23:41,840 --> 02:23:39,840

favorite things to do is to learn more

3093

02:23:43,460 --> 02:23:41,850

about organizations like NASA and what

3094

02:23:45,230 --> 02:23:43,470

they're doing to push the boundaries of

3095

02:23:47,330 --> 02:23:45,240

how we understand the world around us in

3096

02:23:48,080 --> 02:23:47,340

addition tons of new inventors are on

3097

02:23:50,179 --> 02:23:48,090

the horizon

3098

02:23:52,340 --> 02:23:50,189

including Artemis NASA's mission tool

3099

02:23:54,320 --> 02:23:52,350

and the first woman and next man on the

3100

02:23:56,450 --> 02:23:54,330

moon there's never been a better time to

3101

02:23:59,179 --> 02:23:56,460

get involved in science technology

3102

02:24:00,950 --> 02:23:59,189

engineering or math visit [nasa.gov](https://nasa.gov) slash

3103

02:24:09,331 --> 02:24:00,960

stem to learn more about how to help

3104

02:24:14,640 --> 02:24:11,911

the landing of Apollo 11 is what we are

3105

02:24:18,511 --> 02:24:14,650

commemorating today and for the first

3106

02:24:19,980 --> 02:24:18,521

time when we land our first sorry when

3107

02:24:22,291 --> 02:24:19,990

we land the first Artemus mission

3108

02:24:23,581 --> 02:24:22,301

everyone around the world is going to be

3109

02:24:25,711 --> 02:24:23,591

celebrating and it's really gonna be

3110

02:24:27,301 --> 02:24:25,721

something we can all look forward to now

3111

02:24:28,890 --> 02:24:27,311

nila fir you've recently had a trip to

3112

02:24:30,631 --> 02:24:28,900

the st. Louis Science Center I did we

3113

02:24:32,430 --> 02:24:30,641

went to the st. Louis Science Center and

3114

02:24:34,020 --> 02:24:32,440

talked to several students there we

3115

02:24:36,301 --> 02:24:34,030

asked them what they thought it would be

3116

02:24:38,461 --> 02:24:36,311

like to land on the moon and showed us

3117

02:24:39,810 --> 02:24:38,471

what they imagined the big event would

3118

02:24:42,180 --> 02:24:39,820

be it would be like they were really

3119

02:24:44,220 --> 02:24:42,190

excited they got really into it and I

3120

02:24:49,110 --> 02:24:44,230

could see our future astronaut class in

3121

02:24:51,631 --> 02:24:49,120

treating Artemis this is Houston Mission

3122

02:24:54,241 --> 02:24:51,641

Control here you have 30 seconds to feel

3123

02:24:58,770 --> 02:24:54,251

remaining we are close drifting forward

3124

02:25:01,711 --> 02:24:58,780

a little shutdown okay stop we copy you

3125

02:25:04,470 --> 02:25:01,721

down Artemis engine is off South pull

3126  
02:25:06,270 --> 02:25:04,480  
here Artemis has landed Roger we copy

3127  
02:25:08,551 --> 02:25:06,280  
you on the ground welcome to the moon

3128  
02:25:11,341 --> 02:25:08,561  
Artemis you're looking good I would get

3129  
02:25:13,110 --> 02:25:11,351  
my classmates excited about Artemis by

3130  
02:25:15,451 --> 02:25:13,120  
telling them how we're gonna go to the

3131  
02:25:17,430 --> 02:25:15,461  
moon and I just think that's really cool

3132  
02:25:19,831 --> 02:25:17,440  
it's very important for NASA to send

3133  
02:25:23,581 --> 02:25:19,841  
people to the Moon and Mars so that we

3134  
02:25:27,211 --> 02:25:23,591  
can learn more about our planets in our

3135  
02:25:29,911 --> 02:25:27,221  
solar system and we can have new people

3136  
02:25:31,890 --> 02:25:29,921  
go and experience that we see you

3137  
02:25:34,090 --> 02:25:31,900  
opening up the hatch getting ready to

3138  
02:25:36,460 --> 02:25:34,100

take your first steps

3139

02:25:39,100 --> 02:25:36,470

the most important experiment to do on

3140

02:25:43,030 --> 02:25:39,110

the moon in my opinion would definitely

3141

02:25:44,680 --> 02:25:43,040

be look at ice on the moon and see if

3142

02:25:47,261 --> 02:25:44,690

there are any signs of anything ever

3143

02:25:49,900 --> 02:25:47,271

living there Artemus welcome to the moon

3144

02:25:51,340 --> 02:25:49,910

as we establish a permanent presence we

3145

02:25:53,920 --> 02:25:51,350

are closer to sending the next

3146

02:26:01,060 --> 02:25:53,930

generation of explorers to Mars this is

3147

02:26:03,040 --> 02:26:01,070

Houston out the Museum of Flight in

3148

02:26:04,930 --> 02:26:03,050

Seattle is celebrating the landing of

3149

02:26:06,970 --> 02:26:04,940

Apollo 11 mission with a lunar block

3150

02:26:09,340 --> 02:26:06,980

party for all museum guests this weekend

3151

02:26:11,590 --> 02:26:09,350

the Museum of Flight also hosts the

3152

02:26:13,390 --> 02:26:11,600

Apollo 11 command module known as

3153

02:26:15,670 --> 02:26:13,400

Columbia which is on display for the

3154

02:26:17,940 --> 02:26:15,680

guests you see gathered when living in

3155

02:26:20,290 --> 02:26:17,950

space shelter is vital for survival

3156

02:26:22,360 --> 02:26:20,300

conducting experiments and to have a

3157

02:26:24,310 --> 02:26:22,370

place to rest when surrounded by harsh

3158

02:26:26,140 --> 02:26:24,320

conditions of space and death the seat

3159

02:26:28,030 --> 02:26:26,150

Lewis Science Center students explores

3160

02:26:30,190 --> 02:26:28,040

what it would take to build a habitat

3161

02:26:32,590 --> 02:26:30,200

that could be sustainable for astronauts

3162

02:26:36,190 --> 02:26:32,600

to stay in but also practical enough to

3163

02:26:40,120 --> 02:26:38,620

we're here today at the state Lewis sine

3164

02:26:41,230 --> 02:26:40,130

Center and I'm here with Aaron who's

3165

02:26:43,300 --> 02:26:41,240

going to be showing us a little bit

3166

02:26:45,100 --> 02:26:43,310

about a habitat activity Aaron that's

3167

02:26:46,840 --> 02:26:45,110

right our astronauts have just gotten

3168

02:26:48,850 --> 02:26:46,850

back from the moon and they are already

3169

02:26:49,929 --> 02:26:48,860

designing their next lunar habitats they

3170

02:26:53,260 --> 02:26:49,939

are busy at work

3171

02:26:56,380 --> 02:26:53,270

drawing a what they think would be

3172

02:26:58,600 --> 02:26:56,390

helpful and a habitat to live if they

3173

02:27:00,340 --> 02:26:58,610

were on the moon I can't wait to see

3174

02:27:02,350 --> 02:27:00,350

what a habitat looks like so we've got

3175

02:27:05,380 --> 02:27:02,360

Evan and Nikki here and they are working

3176

02:27:07,420 --> 02:27:05,390

on actually building a 3d version of

3177

02:27:08,770 --> 02:27:07,430

their habitat it looks like deep

3178

02:27:10,840 --> 02:27:08,780

scrounger on the house and found

3179

02:27:12,700 --> 02:27:10,850

everything and the recycling good they

3180

02:27:15,100 --> 02:27:12,710

have everything here has been recycled

3181

02:27:18,280 --> 02:27:15,110

or reused anybody could do this at home

3182

02:27:19,780 --> 02:27:18,290

or school anywhere habitats are so

3183

02:27:21,790 --> 02:27:19,790

important because we need astronauts to

3184

02:27:23,380 --> 02:27:21,800

have clean drinking water and clean air

3185

02:27:25,630 --> 02:27:23,390

to breathe yes there's all kinds of

3186

02:27:28,120 --> 02:27:25,640

different issues in space what you said

3187

02:27:29,950 --> 02:27:28,130

gravity is an issue and Nikki over here

3188

02:27:32,560 --> 02:27:29,960

in the laboratory how amazing is this

3189

02:27:34,300 --> 02:27:32,570

mad scientist Space Lab so he came up

3190

02:27:36,790 --> 02:27:34,310

with a lot of ways to bring those

3191

02:27:38,410 --> 02:27:36,800

experiments safely back all right I want

3192

02:27:38,980 --> 02:27:38,420

to see you completed habitat Aaron let's

3193

02:27:40,810 --> 02:27:38,990

do it

3194

02:27:42,370 --> 02:27:40,820

ice Amaya can you tell us a little bit

3195

02:27:46,300 --> 02:27:42,380

about what you felt for us today

3196

02:27:48,640 --> 02:27:46,310

yes I built the bedroom and so in the

3197

02:27:52,179 --> 02:27:48,650

bedroom when you come in there's a

3198

02:27:57,820 --> 02:27:52,189

button on and off button so if you want

3199

02:27:59,500 --> 02:27:57,830

the gravity on you press the green

3200

02:28:02,320 --> 02:27:59,510

button and if you want to off you press

3201

02:28:06,270 --> 02:28:02,330

the red button and then there's a bed

3202

02:28:10,960 --> 02:28:06,280

like a rollout bed with a dresser Wow

3203

02:28:15,400 --> 02:28:10,970

gonna be my car non-italian well I built

3204

02:28:17,830 --> 02:28:15,410

the kitchen of the habitat and there is

3205

02:28:20,380 --> 02:28:17,840

a table right here with chairs that you

3206

02:28:23,980 --> 02:28:20,390

can push under the tables so that way it

3207

02:28:25,570 --> 02:28:23,990

saves more space and then it's just the

3208

02:28:28,000 --> 02:28:25,580

basic stuff like the sink but then

3209

02:28:31,960 --> 02:28:28,010

there's a hot water tank inside of the

3210

02:28:34,390 --> 02:28:31,970

refrigerator to keep more water inside

3211

02:28:36,440 --> 02:28:34,400

the habitat and there's a pantry on the

3212

02:28:39,261 --> 02:28:36,450

side of everything

3213

02:28:42,620 --> 02:28:39,271

Katie what are you about going on hi I

3214

02:28:45,230 --> 02:28:42,630

built the living room and the gym I

3215

02:28:48,440 --> 02:28:45,240

thought when you come home from outer

3216

02:28:52,730 --> 02:28:48,450

space you would want to relax so we have

3217

02:28:56,330 --> 02:28:52,740

a TV and couch and a little bookcase

3218

02:28:58,011 --> 02:28:56,340

with some chairs you can sit in and you

3219

02:29:00,860 --> 02:28:58,021

have a treadmill you also have some

3220

02:29:02,900 --> 02:29:00,870

oxygen and nitrogen and a computer and

3221

02:29:05,150 --> 02:29:02,910

what's in the middle of your living room

3222

02:29:07,850 --> 02:29:05,160

because I really like this it's a

3223

02:29:09,921 --> 02:29:07,860

gravity button that you can push on and

3224

02:29:12,290 --> 02:29:09,931

off if you want gravity you can push it

3225

02:29:13,671 --> 02:29:12,300

if you don't you can push it again this

3226

02:29:18,350 --> 02:29:13,681

I think we've given people at home a

3227

02:29:20,210 --> 02:29:18,360

really great idea yeah it's your

3228

02:29:21,950 --> 02:29:20,220

imagination and what you find in your

3229

02:29:22,910 --> 02:29:21,960

own house is the limit I can't wait to

3230

02:29:24,650 --> 02:29:22,920

do this at home myself

3231

02:29:26,870 --> 02:29:24,660

yeah so for those of you interested in

3232

02:29:29,000 --> 02:29:26,880

participating in this activity and many

3233

02:29:33,591 --> 02:29:29,010

others feel free to visit the website at

3234

02:29:35,720 --> 02:29:33,601

the bottom of the screen so we've

3235

02:29:37,070 --> 02:29:35,730

covered launch gateway and landing the

3236

02:29:39,140 --> 02:29:37,080

next mission on the moon but there's

3237

02:29:40,700 --> 02:29:39,150

another important step to what you've

3238

02:29:42,320 --> 02:29:40,710

asked students to imagine that's right

3239

02:29:44,660 --> 02:29:42,330

as important as all of those other

3240

02:29:47,480 --> 02:29:44,670

aspects of the mission are we are going

3241

02:29:49,310 --> 02:29:47,490

to explore so we asked students at the

3242

02:29:51,350 --> 02:29:49,320

Arizona Science Center to envision a

3243

02:29:53,330 --> 02:29:51,360

lunar sample mission at the moon South

3244

02:30:02,779 --> 02:29:53,340

Pole this is what their imagination

3245

02:30:07,620 --> 02:30:05,189

Houston Mission Control here you're at

3246

02:30:09,330 --> 02:30:07,630

the optimal lunar South Pole location to

3247

02:30:11,309 --> 02:30:09,340

begin drilling free core sample of water

3248

02:30:14,729 --> 02:30:11,319

ice irate straights time of collection

3249

02:30:16,830 --> 02:30:14,739

and analysis Houston this is Artemis 3

3250

02:30:19,080 --> 02:30:16,840

we're go for water ice sample collection

3251

02:30:20,599 --> 02:30:19,090

the core drill is in position and rover

3252

02:30:23,300 --> 02:30:20,609

analytic lab is ready

3253

02:30:25,620 --> 02:30:23,310

proceed with collection and analysis

3254

02:30:27,510 --> 02:30:25,630

drilling has started and is proceeding

3255

02:30:29,189 --> 02:30:27,520

smoothly I'm really excited for the

3256

02:30:32,250 --> 02:30:29,199

first woman to be on the moon because

3257

02:30:34,710 --> 02:30:32,260

it's a really good achievement for

3258

02:30:36,719 --> 02:30:34,720

America and the whole world I like to

3259

02:30:38,880 --> 02:30:36,729

think of it as basically a gas station

3260

02:30:41,609 --> 02:30:38,890

on the way to Mars because from the

3261

02:30:44,279 --> 02:30:41,619

earth to Mars it's pretty far away so if

3262

02:30:46,739 --> 02:30:44,289

we're able to go to the moon and split

3263

02:30:50,609 --> 02:30:46,749

the like hydrogen atoms inside the ice

3264

02:30:51,840 --> 02:30:50,619

that's hopefully there and create rocket

3265

02:30:53,849 --> 02:30:51,850

fuel out of that I feel like that would

3266

02:30:55,439 --> 02:30:53,859

be pretty cool I think it's important to

3267

02:30:57,359 --> 02:30:55,449

have activities that really help

3268

02:31:00,449 --> 02:30:57,369

students understand just how important

3269

02:31:03,449 --> 02:31:00,459

this step is impossible' solar system

3270

02:31:05,340 --> 02:31:03,459

colonization stop drilling we are at the

3271

02:31:08,309 --> 02:31:05,350

twenty inch mark block drill to begin

3272

02:31:12,300 --> 02:31:08,319

collecting sample collection complete

3273

02:31:14,960 --> 02:31:12,310

anchor the drill for core extraction the

3274

02:31:16,889 --> 02:31:14,970

drill is anchored begin extraction

3275

02:31:20,849 --> 02:31:16,899

simple ready for analysis

3276

02:31:22,590 --> 02:31:20,859

open rover sample container the

3277

02:31:23,841 --> 02:31:22,600

container is open and ready begin

3278

02:31:27,020 --> 02:31:23,851

analysis

3279

02:31:30,950 --> 02:31:27,030

I think it's important because it really

3280

02:31:33,650 --> 02:31:30,960

is the first step in understanding space

3281

02:31:35,930 --> 02:31:33,660

travel in general and along with that

3282

02:31:37,011 --> 02:31:35,940

especially for Mars just be able to see

3283

02:31:41,060 --> 02:31:37,021

whether or not there's possible

3284

02:31:43,160 --> 02:31:41,070

biological life in the ice of Mars is

3285

02:31:44,570 --> 02:31:43,170

just amazing they could really signal

3286

02:31:47,470 --> 02:31:44,580

that perhaps there is a greater chance

3287

02:31:50,091 --> 02:31:47,480

of life in our universe I feel like

3288

02:31:52,251 --> 02:31:50,101

there's not any experiment that's more

3289

02:31:54,051 --> 02:31:52,261

important than any other because any

3290

02:31:56,751 --> 02:31:54,061

experiments any experiment they're all

3291

02:31:59,360 --> 02:31:56,761

equally important analysis complete

3292

02:32:02,841 --> 02:31:59,370

Houston great news we have 72 percent

3293

02:32:05,270 --> 02:32:02,851

water ice and 28 percent regolith re was

3294

02:32:06,591 --> 02:32:05,280

three that is great news those numbers

3295

02:32:08,360 --> 02:32:06,601

suggest that this is an excellent

3296

02:32:10,700 --> 02:32:08,370

location for a long-duration lunar

3297

02:32:12,501 --> 02:32:10,710

habitat this is an important step in

3298

02:32:14,091 --> 02:32:12,511

helping to ensure this generation will

3299

02:32:15,770 --> 02:32:14,101

be taking the free steps on the surface

3300

02:32:17,841 --> 02:32:15,780

of Mars great work

3301

02:32:20,001 --> 02:32:17,851

Houston out I feel like we can learn a

3302

02:32:21,680 --> 02:32:20,011

lot about how the moon was formed and

3303

02:32:22,850 --> 02:32:21,690

when we learned more about that we can

3304

02:32:25,610 --> 02:32:22,860

learn more about how the earth was

3305

02:32:27,830 --> 02:32:25,620

formed and learn more on from there I

3306

02:32:30,440 --> 02:32:27,840

think just feels to say you're their

3307

02:32:34,360 --> 02:32:30,450

first really making the mark for the

3308

02:32:37,160 --> 02:32:34,370

21st century is just absolutely amazing

3309

02:32:39,950 --> 02:32:37,170

man I tell you these kids are great I

3310

02:32:42,080 --> 02:32:39,960

love hearing how how excited they are

3311

02:32:43,490 --> 02:32:42,090

for our lunar missions and to see them

3312

02:32:45,140 --> 02:32:43,500

as they walk through these simulations

3313

02:32:47,030 --> 02:32:45,150

and put this themselves in the role of

3314

02:32:49,280 --> 02:32:47,040

flight controller and astronaut

3315

02:32:51,770 --> 02:32:49,290

it's just inspirational and I can see

3316

02:32:54,020 --> 02:32:51,780

how interactive these simulations are it

3317

02:32:56,030 --> 02:32:54,030

starts really great conversations in the

3318

02:32:58,160 --> 02:32:56,040

classroom and at home that's exactly

3319

02:33:00,080 --> 02:32:58,170

what we aim to do with the activity

3320

02:33:02,330 --> 02:33:00,090

guide encourage families to do these

3321

02:33:04,430 --> 02:33:02,340

activities at home and talk about them

3322

02:33:07,131 --> 02:33:04,440

that's really what science is all about

3323

02:33:09,801 --> 02:33:07,141

asking the questions getting an answer

3324

02:33:12,261 --> 02:33:09,811

and then asking the next question from

3325

02:33:13,850 --> 02:33:12,271

what you learned and it was so much fun

3326

02:33:16,131 --> 02:33:13,860

working with the kids at the different

3327

02:33:18,530 --> 02:33:16,141

locations I want to send a big thank you

3328

02:33:20,961 --> 02:33:18,540

to the Cosmosphere the Columbia Memorial

3329

02:33:23,091 --> 02:33:20,971

Space Center the st. Louis Science

3330

02:33:24,890 --> 02:33:23,101

Center and the Arizona Science Center

3331

02:33:27,080 --> 02:33:24,900

for all their help in making this show

3332

02:33:28,520 --> 02:33:27,090

possible it's great to work with such

3333

02:33:30,921 --> 02:33:28,530

great organizations who have the same

3334

02:33:33,261 --> 02:33:30,931

goals as NASA exactly there are great

3335

02:33:35,150 --> 02:33:33,271

museums schools and other informal

3336

02:33:36,309 --> 02:33:35,160

education organizations around the

3337

02:33:38,109 --> 02:33:36,319

country doing

3338

02:33:41,229 --> 02:33:38,119

amazing work to teach teach and

3339

02:33:43,059 --> 02:33:41,239

encourage kids about stem we are going

3340

02:33:45,760 --> 02:33:43,069

forward to the moon and to get us there

3341

02:33:48,029 --> 02:33:45,770

and on to Mars we need you the Artemis

3342

02:33:49,960 --> 02:33:48,039

generation to be the next scientists

3343

02:33:52,689 --> 02:33:49,970

technologists engineers and

3344

02:33:55,149 --> 02:33:52,699

mathematicians to take us further than

3345

02:34:01,090 --> 02:33:55,159

we have ever gone before to learn more

3346

02:34:03,040 --> 02:34:01,100

you can go to our website at WWF and you

3347

02:34:05,619 --> 02:34:03,050

can join our online conversation using

3348

02:34:07,630 --> 02:34:05,629

the hashtag NASA stem on Facebook and

3349

02:34:09,369 --> 02:34:07,640

Twitter we will leave you now with a

3350

02:34:11,710 --> 02:34:09,379

song from NASA's collection of moon

